# **Programming Instruction Manual**



# Modular SCR Power Controller with Independent PID control





PK559 0037-75586 May 2019

# **Table of Contents**

| Introduction  | 2    |
|---|------|
| Field of Use  | 2    |
| Characteristics of Personnel                                  | 2    |
| Structure of this Manual                                      | 3    |
| Communications  | 4    |
| Serial Communication (Modbus)                                 | 5    |
| C4 Compatibale Mode   | 5    |
| C4 Mode   | 5    |
| Connection  | 5    |
| Installation of Modbus Serial Netqrok                         | 5    |
| Inputs  | 7    |
| INA Analog Input  | 7    |
| Main Inputs   | 9    |
| Linearization of Input Signal                                 | . 12 |
| Signals from Sensors  | . 12 |
| Current Value In Load   | . 13 |
| Voltage Value On Load   | 16   |
| Line Voltage Value  | .18  |
| Power On Load   | .20  |
| Auxiliary Analog Inputs (LIN/TC)                              | 22   |
| Digital Inputs (40 to 300 A)                                  | 25   |
| Digital Inputs (400 to 600 A)                                 | 26   |
| Using a Function Associated with Digital Input and Via Serial | 28   |
| Using a Function of Digital Input 1 to Enable                 | .20  |
|   |      |
| Alarms  | . 30 |
| Generic Alarms Al1, Al2, Al3 And Al4                          | . 30 |
| LBA Alarm (Loop Break Alarm)                                  | . 35 |
| HB Alarm (Heater Break Alarm)                                 | . 36 |
| SBR - Err Alarm (Probe In Short Or Connection Error)          | . 41 |
| Power Fault Alarms (SSR_short, No_voltage and No_current)     | . 42 |
| Overheat Alarm  | . 43 |
| Fuse_open and Short_circuit_current Alarms                    | . 43 |
| Overcurrent Fault Protection (40 to 300A Models)              | . 44 |
| Outputs   | . 45 |
| Allocation of Reference Signals                               | . 46 |
| Allocation of Physical Outputs                                | . 49 |
| Analog Outputs (400 to 600A Models)                           | . 51 |

| Settings  | 52   |
|---|--|
| Setting the Setpoint  | 52   |
| Setpoint Control  | 53   |
| ·   |  |
| Controls  | 55   |
| Control Actions   | 55   |
| Proportional, Deriviative & Integral Action   | 55   |
| Heat/Cool Control with Relative Gain  | 56   |
| PID Parameters (40 to 300A)   | 56   |
| PID Prameters (400 to 600A)   | 56   |
| Automatic / Manual Control  | 60   |
| Hold Function   | 60   |
| Manual Power Correction   | 60   |
| Start Mode  | 61   |
| Autotuning  | 62   |
| Self-Tuning   | 64   |
| Soft Start  | 65   |
| Software Shutdown   | 66   |
|   |  |
|   | ~-   |
| Other Functions   | 67   |
| Fault Action Power  | <b>67</b><br>67  |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm   | <b>67</b><br>67<br>67  |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm   | 67<br>67<br>67<br>69   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)  | 67<br>67<br>67<br>69<br>70   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)  | 67<br>67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)<br>Operating Hour Meter  | 67<br>67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)<br>Operating Hour Meter  | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)<br>Operating Hour Meter<br>Power Control<br>SSR Control Modes  | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71   |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)<br>Operating Hour Meter<br>Power Control<br>SSR Control Modes<br>Softstart or Start Ramp   | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72                                     |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm<br>Softstart for Preheating<br>Heating Output (Fast Cycle)<br>Operating Hour Meter<br>Power Control<br>SSR Control Modes<br>Softstart or Start Ramp<br>Delay Triggering   | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73                               |
| Other Functions         Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Power Control         SSR Control Modes         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes  | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74                   |
| Other Functions         Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Power Control         SSR Control Modes         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes         Heuristic Control Power  | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76                   |
| Other Functions         Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Operating Hour Meter         SSR Control         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes         Heuristic Control Power         Heterogeneous Power Control           | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76<br>77                   |
| Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Power Control         SSR Control Modes         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes         Heuristic Control Power         Heterogeneous Power Control         Virtual Instrument Control | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76<br>77<br>78       |
| Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Power Control         SSR Control Modes         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes         Heuristic Control Power         Heterogeneous Power Control         Virtual Instrument Control | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76<br>77<br>78       |
| Fault Action Power<br>Power Alarm   | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80 |
| Fault Action Power         Power Alarm         Softstart for Preheating         Heating Output (Fast Cycle)         Operating Hour Meter         Power Control         SSR Control Modes         Softstart or Start Ramp         Delay Triggering         Feedback Modes         Heuristic Control Power         Heterogeneous Power Control         Virtual Instrument Control | 67<br>67<br>69<br>70<br>70<br>71<br>71<br>72<br>73<br>74<br>76<br>77<br>78<br>80       |

iv

# ATTENTION!

This manual is an integral part of the product, and must always be available to operators.

This manual must always accompany the product, including if it is transferred to another user.

Installation and/or maintenance workers MUST read this manual and precisely follow all of the instructions in it and in its attachments. Chromalox will not be liable for damage to persons and/or property, or to the product itself, if the following terms and conditions are disregarded. The Customer is obligated to respect trade secrets. Therefore, this manual and its attachments may not be tampered with, changed, reproduced, or transferred to third parties without Chromalox's authorization.

# **Important Safeguards**

## **AWARNING**

HIGH VOLTAGE (up to 690 VAC) is used in the operation of this equipment; DEATH ON CON-TACT may result if personnel fail to observe safety precautions.

Learn the areas containing high-voltage connections when installing or operating this equipment.

## WARNING

Be careful not to contact high-voltage connections when installing or operating this equipment.

Before working inside the equipment, turn power off and ground all points of high potential before touching them.

## ACAUTION

The owner/installer must provide all necessary safety and protection devices and follow all current electrical wiring standards and regulations. Failure to do so may compromise the integrity of the controller and/or cause product failure resulting in a safety risk to operational and service personnel.

# ACAUTION

This controller utilizes a heat sink which is designed to cool the unit during operation. Under no circumstance should air flow around the controller be compromised in any way. Failure to do so may result in the overheating of the controller, product failure, product temperatures and even fire.

## AWARNING

During continuous operation, the heat sink can reach very high temperatures, and keeps a high temperature even after the unit is turned off due to its high thermal inertia.

Higher voltages may be present. DO NOT work on the power section without first cutting out electrical power to the panel. Failure to do so may cause serious injury or death.

# AWARNING

**ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD:** Any installation involving control equipment must be performed by a qualified person and must be effectively grounded in accordance with the National Electrical Code to eliminate shock hazard.

# Introduction

The modular power controller described in this manual and shown on the cover is a separate unit for the independent control of a maximum of 3 zones. It offers high applicative flexibility thanks to the extended configurability and programmability of its parameters.

Instrument configuration and programming must be performed with a CFW-OP or a PC connected in USB/RS232/RS485, with specific C-PWR application software.

Since it is impossible to foresee all of the installations and environments in which the instrument may be applied, adequate technical preparation and complete knowledge of the instrument's potentials are necessary.



### Field of Use

The modular power controller is the ideal solution for applications in heat treatment furnaces, in thermoformers, in packaging and packing machines and, in general, in standard temperature control applications. Nevertheless, because it is highly programmable, the controller can also be used for other applications provided they are compatible with the instrument's technical data.

Although the instrument's flexibility allows it to be used in a variety of applications, the field of use must always conform to the limits specified in the technical data supplied.



Chromalox declines all liability for damage of any type deriving from installations, configurations, or programmings that are inappropriate, imprudent, or not conforming to the technical data supplied.

### **Prohibited Use**

It is absolutely prohibited:

- to utilize the instrument or parts of it (including software) for any use not conforming to that specified in the technical documentation supplied;
- to modify working parameters inaccessible to the operator, decrypt or transfer all or part of the software;
- to utilize the instrument in explosive atmospheres;
- to repair or convert the instrument using non-original replacement parts;
- to utilize the instrument or parts of it without having read and correctly understood the technical documentation supplied;
- to scrap or dispose of the instrument in normal dumps; components that are potentially harmful to the environment must be disposed of in conformity to the regulations of the country of installation..

#### **Characteristics of Personnel**

This manual is intended for technical personnel, who commission the instrument by connecting it to other units, and for service and maintenance personnel.

It is assumed that such persons have adequate technical knowledge, especially in the fields of electronics and automation.

The instrument described in this manual may be operated only by personnel who are trained for their assigned task, in conformity to the instructions for such task and, specifically, to the safety warnings and precautions contained in such instructions.

Thanks to their training and experience, qualified personnel can recognize the risks inherent to the use of these products/systems and are able to avoid possible dangers.

# **Structure of this Manual**

The instructions in this manual do not replace the safety instructions and the technical data for installation, configuration and programming applied directly to the product or the rules of common sense and safety regulations in effect in the country of installation.

For easier understanding of the controller's basic functions and its full potentials, the configuration and programming parameters are grouped according to function and are described in separate chapters.

Each chapter has from 1 to 3 sections:

- the first section presents a general description of the parameters described in detail in the following zones;
- the second section presents the parameters needed for the controller's basic applications, which users and/or installers can access clearly and easily, immediately finding the parameters necessary for quick use of the controller;
- the third section (ADVANCED SETTINGS) presents parameters for advanced use of the controller:

this section is addressed to users and/or installers who want to use the controller in special applications or in applications requiring the high performance offered by the instrument.

Main Modbus address and additional addresses (if any).

Some sections may contain a functional diagram showing interaction among the parameters described;

• terms used on other pages of the manual (related or supplemental topics) are shown in underlined italics and listed in the index (linked to IT support).

In each section, the programming parameters are shown as follows:

For reference:

- 1. CFW-M refers to master module. A CFW1 is by default CFW-M.
- 2. CFW-E1 refers to expansion module 1. A CFW2 would include CFW-M (as module 1) and CFW-E1 (as module 2)
- 3. CFW-E2 refer to two expansion modules. A CFW3 would include CFW-M (as module 1) and CFW-E2 (as module 2 and 3).



# Communications

The modular power controller's flexibility permits replacement of previous-version such as Chromalox (CFW), C4 and C4-IR instruments without changing the control software in use.

Based on the chosen work mode (see MODBUS SERIAL COMMUNICATION), you can use the instrument in 2 different modes:

- CFW compatible mode: as if there were at most 3 separate instruments (recommended for retrofitting projects and/ or replacement of damaged instruments);

- CF4/CFW mode: as a single instrument with the same functions as at most 3 separate instruments, but with possibility of interaction among the various parameters, inputs and outputs (recommended for new projects).

New shared parameters, are accessible for both modes and permit more advanced functions such as:

| 604 | FLE.2 | R/W | Digital Filter for Auxiliary Input | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1 |
|-----|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|-----|
|-----|-------|-----|------------------------------------|-------------|-----|

In addition to having a CUSTOM group of parameters for dynamic addressing, CFW mode lets you use a single communication network node in-stead of 4 nodes as in Compatible mode.

**NOTE!** When programming, keep in mind that the addresses (parameters) described in this manual exist 4 times, specified by address node (ID).



## **CFW Compatible Mode Diagram**



#### Serial Communication (Modbus)

There are two Modbus addressing modes for variables and configuration parameters:

- C4 compatible mode
- C4

The modes are selected with dip-switch-7.

### C4 Compatible Mode (Dip-Switch-ON)

This lets you use supervision programs created for C4 modules.

Memory is organized into 4 groups:

- Zone 1 for the variables of the mudule CFW-M
- Zone 2 for the variables of the mudule CFW-E1
- Zone 3 for the variables of the mudule CFW-E2

In each zone, the variables and parameters have the same address as a Geflex instrument; the value (Cod) set on the rotary switches corresponds to that of Zone 1; the values in the other zones, if expansions are present, are sequential.

#### Examples:

if the rotary switches have value 14, node 14 addresses Zone 1 (CFW-M), node 15 Zone 2 (CFW-E1), node 16 Zone 3 (CFW-E2).

The power Ou.P for Zone 1 has address Cod 2, the Ou.P for Zone 2 has address Cod+1, 2, etc...

Parameter out.5, which defines the function of output OUT 5 on the CFW, has address Cod 611.

### C4/CFW Mode (Dip-Switch-OFF)

This lets you optimize the efficiency of serial communication by integrating 3 zones in the C4. Memory is organized into 4 groups: 3 already in C4-compatible mode, plus one group defined as custom:

- Custom (additional memory map for dynamic addresses)
- Zone 1 for the variables of the mudule CFW-M
- Zone 2 for the variables of the mudule CFW-E1
- Zone 3 for the variables of the mudule CFW-E2

The custom group contains variables and parameters for a maximum of 120 words. The meaning of these words can be changed.

There is a single value (Cod) set on the rotary switches; i.e., one for each C4/CFW instrument. To access the data in each zone, simply add an offset to the address (+1024 for Zone 1, +2048 for Zone 2, +4096 for Zone 3).

Words in the custom group have addresses 0,...,119. The variables and parameters are defined by default. At addresses 200,...,319 we have words containing the value of the address of the corresponding variables or parameters. These addresses can be changed by the user, offering the ability to read/write data with multiword messages structured according to various supervision requirements. **NOTE:** Protection of Maps 1-2. You have to write the value 99 on addresses 600 and 601 to enable change of the custom group (addresses 200... 319). This value is reset at each switch-on.

Examples:

you can access the Ou.P variable in Zone 1 with address Cod, 1+1024 or address Cod, 11 custom variable 12 (address Cod, 211 has value 2+1024);

you can access the Ou.P variable in Zone 2 with address Cod, 2+ 2048 or address Cod, 40 custom variable 41 (address Cod, 240 has value 2+2048);

if you want to read the 3 powers in sequence at the first 3 addresses, set Cod, 200 = 1026, Cod.201 = 2050, Cod,202 = 4098.

#### Connection

Each CFW has an optically isolated serial port RS485 (PORT 1) with standard Modbus protocol via connectors J8 and J9 (type RJ10).

You can insert a serial interface (PORT 2). There are various models based on the field bus required: Modbus, Profibus DP, CANopen and Ethernet.

This communication port (PORT 2) has the same Cod address as PORT 1.

The parameters for PORT 2 are bAu.2 (select baud-rate) and Par.2 (select parity).

The Cod parameter (read only) shows the value of the node address, settable from 00 to 99 with the 2 rotary switches; the hexadecimal settings are reserved.

A parameter can be read or written from both communication ports (PORT 1 and PORT 2).

### AWARNING

#### Changing the bAu (select baud-rate) and/or PAr (select parity) parameters may cause communication failure.

To set the bAu and PAr parameters, you have to run the Autobaud procedure described in the "Instruction and warnings" manual.

#### Installation of the "MODBUS" Serial Network

A network typically has a Master that "manages" communication by means of "commands" and Slaves that interpret these commands.

CFW are considered Slaves to the network master, which is usually a supervision terminal or a PLC.

They are positively identified by means of a node address (ID) set on the rotary switches (tens + ones).

CFW have a ModBus serial (Serial 1) and optional Fieldbus (Serial 2) serial (see order code) with one of the following

protocols: ModBus, Profibus, CANopen, Ethernet, EtherCAT and EthernetIP.

The following procedures are indispensable for the Modbus protocol.

For the remaining protocols, see the specific manuals.

CFW modules have the following default settings:

- node address = 0(0 + 0)
- speed Serial 1 = 19200 bit/s
- parity Serial 1 = none
- speed Serial 2 = 19200 bit/s
- parity Serial 2 = none

You can install a maximum of 99 CFW modules in a serial network, with node address selectable from "01" to "99" in standard mode, or create a mixed CFW/C4 network in C4 compatible mode in which each CFW identifies 3 zones with sequential node address starting from the code set on the rotary switches.

In short, the valid rotary switch settings (tens + ones) are:

-(0+0) = Autobaud Serial 1

-(B+0) = Autobaud Serial 2

| 46  | Eod  | R   | Instrument Identification Code 1 99 |      |              |   |
|-----|------|-----|-------------------------------------|------|--------------|---|
| 45  | ხჩი  | R/W | Select Baudrate – Serial 1          | Baud | rate Table   | 4 |
| 626 | 50Rd | R/W | Select Baudrate – Serial 2          | bAud | Baudrate     | 4 |
|     |      |     |                                     | 0    | 1200 bit/s   |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 1    | 2400 bit/s   |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 2    | 4800 bit/s   |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 3    | 9600 bit/s   |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 4    | 19200 bit/s  |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 5    | 38400 bit/s  |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 6    | 57600 bit/s  |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 7    | 115200 bit/s |   |
| 47  | PAr  | R/W | Select Parity – Serial 1            | Pari | ty Table     | 0 |
| 627 | 2-A9 | R/W | Select Parity – Serial 2            | _Par | Parity       | 0 |
|     |      |     |                                     | 0    | No Parity    | 0 |
|     |      |     | 1 Odd                               |      |              |   |
|     |      |     |                                     | 2    | Even         |   |

#### **Communication Error**

If Modbus communication between CFW and Master node goes into timeout (settable in C.E.t parameter), you can force an output power value (C.E.P parameter of each zone) and transmit the alarm state to a relay output (rL.x parameters).

| 890 | 665  | R/W | Timeout for communication error              | 0<br>se                       | 0121 Value 0 disables the function  |  |               |               |               |
|-----|------|-----|--|-------------------------------|---|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 891 | 66W) | R/W | Mode for communication error                 |                               | Mode Table for<br>Communication error   |  |               | 0<br>Zone 2   | 0<br>Zone 3   |
|     |      |     |  | (                             | 0 Delivered power is not changed  |  |               |               |               |
|     |      |     |  | 1                             | Delivered power is forced to C.E.P value  |  |               |               |               |
|     |      |     |  | +16<br>C.E.<br>resta<br>if in | +16 only for C.M.E.=1: copy of<br>C.E.P. in MANUAL POWER at the<br>restart of the communication (only<br>if in manual mode) |  |               |               |               |
| 892 | CEb  | R/W | Output power when communication error is act | tive                          | 0121<br>ive sec -100.0100.  |  | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |

# Inputs

## **INA ANALOG INPUT**

The modular power controller has an analog input with the functionality of power control.

| 573                       | £P.81         | R/W | Analog Input 1 |   | Table of Analog Input |   |  |
|---------------------------|---------------|-----|----------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|
|                           |               |     |                | 0 | Disable               |   |  |
| 837*                      | Fb'85         | R/W | Analog Input 2 | 1 | 010V                  | 1 |  |
| *For models               | 400-600A Only |     |                | 2 | 05V / Potentiometer   |   |  |
| 844*                      | £P.83         | R/W | Analog Input 3 | 3 | 020mA                 | 1 |  |
| *For models 400-600A Only |               |     |                | 4 | 420mA                 |   |  |

Scale Limits

| Scale | Limits |     |                                       |             |       |
|-------|--------|-----|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|
| 574   | LS.81  | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input 1 | -100.0200.0 | 0.0   |
| 838*  | LS.82  | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input 2 | -100.0200.0 | 0.0   |
| 845*  | LS.83  | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input 3 | -100.0200.0 | 0.0   |
| 575   | HS.RI  | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 1 | LS.A1200.0  | 100.0 |
| 839*  | X5.82  | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 2 | LS.A2200.0  | 100.0 |
| 846   | HS.83  | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 3 | LS.A3200.0  | 100.0 |

#### Examples of LS.A and HS.A parameter settings

The default values (LS.A = 0.0 and HS.A = 100.0) can be changed to obtain the required scale of the PV in engineering value corresponding to the minimum and maximum of the physical input (V/mA).

In automatic mode, the engineering value (PV) is attributed to power Ou.P for values between 0.0 and 100.0.

Since the 0...10V input range is reduced 80% above, the scale interval (HS.A – LS.A) must be extended downward so that the useful interval (100.0 – 0.0) is 80% (100.0/125.0 = 0.8).

Since the 0...10V input range is reduced 90% below, the scale interval (HS.A – LS.A) must be extended upward so that the useful interval (100.0 – 0.0) is 90% (100.0/111.1 = 0.9).



### **Offset Adjustment**

| 577 | oFSRI | R/W | Offset connection for<br>analog Input 1 | -99.999.9 | 0.0 |
|-----|-------|-----|---|-----------|-----|
| 841 | oFSR2 | R/W | Offset connection for<br>analog Input 2 | -99.999.9 | 0.0 |
| 848 | oFS83 | R/W | Offset connection for<br>analog Input 3 | -99.999.9 | 0.0 |

### **Read State**

| 572 | 1681 | R | Value of the ingegneristico reading analog input 1 |
|-----|------|---|--|
| 836 | 58nl | R | Value of the ingegneristico reading analog input 2 |
| 843 | In83 | R | Value of the ingegneristico reading analog input 3 |

# **Advanced Settings**

### **Input Filter**

| 576 | FLERI | R/W | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 1 | 0.020.0 sec. | 0.1 |
|-----|-------|-----|---|--------------|-----|
| 840 | FLE82 | R/W | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 2 | 0.020.0 sec. | 0.1 |
| 847 | FLEA3 | R/W | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 3 | 0.020.0 sec. | 0.1 |

# **Functional Diagram**



### Main Inputs

The modular power controller has one optional input (IN1) to control, to which you can connect temperature sensors (thermocouples and RTD), linear sensors or custom sensors to acquire process variable (PV) values. This type of input is optional.

To configure, you always have to define the type of probe or sensor (tYP), the maximum and minimum scale limit (Hi.S – Lo.S) for the process variable value, and the position of the decimal point (dP.S).

If the sensor is a thermocouple or resistance thermometer, the minimum and maximum limits can be defined on the specific scale of the sensor. These limits define the width of the proportional control band and the range of values settable for the setpoint and alarm setpoints.

There is a parameter to correct the offset of the input signal (oF.S): the set value is algebraically added to the read of the process variable.

You can read the state of the main input (Err) in which an input error is reported: when the process variable goes beyond the upper or lower scale limit, it assumes the value of the limit and the corresponding state reports the error condition:

Lo = process variable < minimum scale limit

Hi = process variable > maximum scale limit

Err = Pt100 in short circuit and input value below minimum limit, 4...20mA transmitter interrupted or not powered

Sbr = Tc probe interrupted or input value above maximum limit If noise on the main input causes instability of the acquired value, you can reduce its effect by setting a low pass digital filter (Flt). The default setting of 0.1sec is usually sufficient.

You can also use a digital filter (Fld) to increase the apparent stability of the process variable PV; the filter introduces a hysteresis on its value: if the input variation remains within the set value, the DPV value is considered unchanged.

### **Probes and Sensors**

| 400 | ESP. | R/W | Probe type, signal, en-<br>able, custom linearization<br>and main input scale |
|-----|------|-----|---|
|     |      |     |   |
|     |      |     |   |
|     |      |     |   |

| Maxi  | imum error | of non | linearity | for  | thermocouples |
|-------|------------|--------|-----------|------|---------------|
| (Tc), | resistance | thermo | ometer (F | PT10 | )0)           |

Tc tipo:

| J, K,     | 0.<br>N                                       | error < 0.2% f.s.   |
|-----------|---|---|
| S, R      | range 01750°C:<br>For other ranges:           | error < 0.2% f.s. (t > 300°C)<br>error < 0.5% f.s.                      |
| I         | error < 0.2% f.s. (t >                        | -150°C)   |
|           | And inserting a custo                         | om linearization  |
| E, L<br>B | range 441800°C;<br>range 44.0999.9;           | error <0.2%f.s.<br>error < 0.5% f.s. (t > 300°C)<br>error f.s.(t>300°C) |
| U         | range -200400;                                | error < 0.2% f.s. (per t >  |
| -100°     | C)  | orrege of EQ( fo  |
| G<br>D    | error < 0.2% f.s. (t > error < 0.2% f.s. (t > | 300°C)<br>200°C)  |
| С         | range 02300;<br>For other ranges;             | error < 0.2% f.s.<br>error < 0.5% f.s.                                  |
| JPT1      | 00 e PT100                                    | error < 0.2% f.s.   |
| The e     | rror is calculated as o                       | deviation from theoretical  |

value with % reference to the full-scale value expressed in degrees Celsius (°C).

| Type         Type of<br>Probe         Scale         Without<br>Dec. Point         With<br>Dec. Point           0         TC J         °C         0/1000         0.0/99.9           1         TC J         °F         32/1832         32.0/999.9           2         TC K         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           10         TC N         °F         -328/752         -199.9/90.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         -199.9/99.9 <t< th=""><th colspan="7">TC Sensors</th></t<>  | TC Sensors           |                    |        |                                      |                           |    |  |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----|--|
| Type         Probe         Scale         Dec. Point         Dec. Point           0         TC J         °C         0/1000         0.0/999.9           1         TC J         °F         32/1832         32.0/999.9           2         TC K         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/99.9           32  |                      | Type of            |        | Without                              | With                      |    |  |
| 0         TC J         °C         0/1000         0.0/999.9           1         TC J         °F         32/1832         32.0/999.9           2         TC K         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T C C S         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N °C         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100<°C  | Туре                 | Probe              | Scale  | Dec. Point                           | Dec. Point                |    |  |
| 1         TC J         °F         32/1832         32.0/999.9           2         TC K         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/9752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/999.9           31         PT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           32         <  | 0                    | TC J               | °C     | 0/1000                               | 0.0/999.9                 |    |  |
| 2         TC K         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/950.0           31         PT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           33   | 1                    | TC J               | °F     | 32/1832                              | 32.0/999.9                |    |  |
| 3         TC K         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/800         -199.9/950.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           35   | 2                    | TC K               | °C     | 0/1300                               | 0.0/1300.0                |    |  |
| 4         TC R         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/752.0           9         TC T         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/99.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/152         -199.9/99.9           35         060 mV         Linear         -1999/99.9         -199.9/99.9           35         060 mV         Linear         -1999/99.9         -199.9/99.9 <tr< td=""><td>3</td><td>TC K</td><td>°F</td><td>32/2372</td><td>32.0/999.9</td><td></td></tr<>                                  | 3                    | TC K               | °F     | 32/2372                              | 32.0/999.9                |    |  |
| 5         TC R         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/99.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/112         -199.9/99.9           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/99.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom lineariza   | 4                    | TC R               | °C     | 0/1750                               | 0.0/1750.0                |    |  |
| 6         TC S         °C         0/1750         0.0/1750.0           7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/999.3           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           34         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization   | 5                    | TC R               | °F     | 32/3182                              | 32.0/999.9                |    |  |
| 7         TC S         °F         32/3182         32.0/999.9           8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/909.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9 <td>6</td> <td>TC S</td> <td>°C</td> <td>0/1750</td> <td>0.0/1750.0</td> <td></td>                      | 6                    | TC S               | °C     | 0/1750                               | 0.0/1750.0                |    |  |
| 8         TC T         °C         -200/400         -199.9/400.0         -199.9/400.0         -199.9/752.0           9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0         -10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9         -28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom         custom         custom           Sensor: RTD 3-Wire           Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage           Type Probe Type Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           37         1260 mV         Linear  | 7                    | TC S               | °F     | 32/3182                              | 32.0/999.9                |    |  |
| 9         TC T         °F         -328/752         -199.9/752.0           10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           Sensor: RTD 3-Wire           Type Probe Type Scale Without Dec. Point With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/99.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage           Type Probe Type Scale Without Dec. Point With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization <t< td=""><td>8</td><td>TC T</td><td>°C</td><td>-200/400</td><td>-199.9/400.0</td><td></td></t<> | 8                    | TC T               | °C     | -200/400                             | -199.9/400.0              |    |  |
| 10         TC N         °C         0/1300         0.0/1300.0           11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           Sensor: RTD 3-Wire           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV <td>9</td> <td>TC T</td> <td>°F</td> <td>-328/752</td> <td>-199.9/752.0</td> <td></td>              | 9                    | TC T               | °F     | -328/752                             | -199.9/752.0              |    |  |
| 11         TC N         °F         32/2372         32.0/999.9           28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         -         -199.9/999.9         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         -         -         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor: 20mA Current         -         -         -         -           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         lin   | 10                   | TC N               | °C     | 0/1300                               | 0.0/1300.0                |    |  |
| 28         TC         custom         custom         custom           29         TC         custom         custom         custom           Sensor: RTD 3-Wire         Vith Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/909.9           33         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         -         -199.9/999.9         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         -         -         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor: 20mA Current         -         -         -         -           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           38         020 mA  | 11                   | TC N               | °F     | 32/2372                              | 32.0/999.9                |    |  |
| 29         TC         custom         custom         custom           Sensor: RTD 3-Wire           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/909.9           33         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         Voltage         Vith Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           40         420 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           41  | 28                   | TC                 | custom | custom                               | custom                    |    |  |
| Sensor: RTD 3-Wire           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         Voltage         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           37         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom lineari                        | 29                   | TC                 | custom | custom                               | custom                    |    |  |
| Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           33         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/999.9           Sensor:         SomV Voltage         Voltage           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         20mA         linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           37         1260 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization   | Senso                | or: RTD 3-V        | /ire   |                                      |                           |    |  |
| Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/909.9           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor:         SomV Voltage         Voltage         Vith Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         20mA         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           40         420 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           41                                 |                      |                    |        |                                      |                           |    |  |
| 30         PT100         °C         -200/850         -199.9/850.0           31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/900.0           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         -         -         -199.9/999.9           Sensor: 50mV Voltage         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           37         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         20mA         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/999.9         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           40         420 mA         linear         Custom linearization                                    | Туре                 | Probe Type         | Scale  | Without Dec. Po                      | int With Dec. Point       |    |  |
| 31         PT100         °F         -328/1562         -199.9/999.9           32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/600.0           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor:         50mV Voltage         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         200 mA         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           38         020 mA         linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           40         420 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           41         420 mA         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization                             | 30                   | PT100              | °C     | -200/850                             | -199.9/850.0              |    |  |
| 32         JPT100         °C         -200/600         -199.9/600.0           33         JPT100         °F         -328/1112         -199.9/999.9           Sensor:         50mV Voltage           Type         Probe Type         Scale         Without Dec. Point         With Dec. Point           34         060 mV         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           35         060 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           36         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           37         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         20mA         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           37         1260 mV         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           Sensor:         20mA         Linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           39         020 mA         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           40         420 mA         Linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization           5         Scale         Without Dec. Point                     | 31                   | PT100              | °F     | -328/1562                            | -199.9/999.9              |    |  |
| 33JPT100°F-328/1112-199.9/999.9Sensor: 50mV VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point34060 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.935060 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization41420 mAlinearcustom linearization4201 Vlinear4301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv.1 Vlinear-1999/999945200 mv.1 VlinearCustom linearization   | 32                   | JPT100             | °C     | -200/600                             | -199.9/600.0              |    |  |
| Sensor: 50mV VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point34060 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.935060 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization <tr< td=""><td>33</td><td>JPT100</td><td>°F</td><td>-328/1112</td><td>-199.9/999.9</td><td></td></tr<>   | 33                   | JPT100             | °F     | -328/1112                            | -199.9/999.9              |    |  |
| TypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point34060 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.935060 mVLinearCustom linearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom VLinearCustom linearizationCustom VLinearCustom linearizationCustom VLinearCustom linearizationCustom VLinearCustom linearizationCustom VLinearCustom VLinearCustom Vith Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointWithout Dec. PointVoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. PointVoltageType Probe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point  | Sensor: 50mV Voltage |                    |        |                                      |                           |    |  |
| TypeProbe TypeCodeWithout Dec. FointWith Dec. Foint34060 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.935060 mVLinearCustom linearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinearCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationC  | Type                 | Prohe Type         | Scale  | Without Dec. Po                      | int With Dec Point        |    |  |
| 34060 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization35060 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentType Probe Type Scale Without Dec. Point With Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageType Probe Type Scale Without Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv.1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv.1 VlinearCustom linearization   | 3/                   | 0.60  mV           | Linear | _1000/0000                           | _100 0/000 0              |    |  |
| 35000 mVLinearOustom inearizationOustom inearization361260 mVLinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.9371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinearCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCustom linearization41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationCusto   | 35                   | 000 mV             | Linear | Custom linearizati                   | ion Custom linearization  | n  |  |
| 301200 mVLinear1999/9999199.9999371260 mVLinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom line  | 36                   | 12 60 mV           | Linear | 1000/0000                            |                           |    |  |
| Sensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom Linea  | 37                   | 1200 mV            | Linear | Custom linearizati                   | ion Custom linearization  | n  |  |
| Sensor: 20mA CurrentTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv.1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv.1 VlinearCustom linearization  | 07                   | 1200 1110          | Eincar |                                      |                           |    |  |
| TypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization  | Sense                | or: 20mA C         | urrent |                                      |                           |    |  |
| 38020 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.939020 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | Туре                 | Probe Type         | Scale  | Without Dec. Po                      | int With Dec. Point       |    |  |
| 39020 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | 38                   | 020 mA             | linear | -1999/9999                           | -199.9/999.9              |    |  |
| 40420 mAlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.941420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | 39                   | 020 mA             | linear | Custom linearizati                   | ion Custom linearization  | n  |  |
| 41420 mAlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearizationSensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | 40                   | 420 mA             | linear | -1999/9999                           | -199.9/999.9              |    |  |
| Sensor: 1V VoltageTypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | 41                   | 420 mA             | linear | Custom linearizati                   | ion Custom linearization  | n  |  |
| TypeProbe TypeScaleWithout Dec. PointWith Dec. Point4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | Sense                | or: 1V Volta       | ge     |                                      |                           |    |  |
| 4201 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.94301 VlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearization  | Туре                 | Prob <u>e</u> Type | Scale  | Without Dec. Pc                      | bint With Dec. Point      |    |  |
| 4301 VlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization44200 mv1 Vlinear-1999/9999-199.9/999.945200 mv1 VlinearCustom linearizationCustom linearization  | 42                   | 01 V               | linear | -1999/9999 -199 9/999                |                           |    |  |
| 44         200 mv1 V         linear         -1999/9999         -199.9/999.9           45         200 mv1 V         linear         Custom linearization         Custom linearization   | 43                   | 01 V               | linear | Custom linearization Custom lineariz |                           | n  |  |
| 45 200 mv1 V linear Custom linearization Custom linearization   | 44                   | 200 mv. 1 V        | linear | -1999/9999 -199.0/000                |                           |    |  |
|   | 45                   | 200 mv1 V          | linear | Custom linearizat                    | tion Custom linearization | n  |  |
| Sensor: Custom  | Sons                 | or: Custom         |        |                                      |                           |    |  |
| Time Drohe Time Seele Without Dee Deist With Dee Deist  |                      | Drobe Ture         | Seele  |                                      | Dint With Dog Deint       | +  |  |
| 40 Out 00mA   | type                 |                    | Scale  |                                      |                           | L  |  |
| 40 Cust. 2011A 1999/9999 - 199.9/999.9  | 40                   | Cust 20mA          | -      | -1999/9999                           | - 199.9/999.9             |    |  |
| 47 Cust. 2011A - Custom inearization Custom inearization  | 47                   | Cust Com           | -      |                                      |                           | חנ |  |
| 40 Cust 60mV - Custom linearization Custom linearization  | 40                   | Cust 60mW          | ,      | Custom linearizat                    | tion Custom linearization | h  |  |

custom

custom

99

50 PT100-JPT

Input Off

\_

| 403   | dP.S             | R/W       | Decimal point position for input scale |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Specifies the number of decimal figures used to represent the input signal value: |                  |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| for exar  | nple, 875.4 (°C) | with dP.S | S = 1.                                 |  |  |  |  |

|        | Decimal Point Table            |  |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|
|        | Format                         |  |
| 0      | XXXX                           |  |
| 1      | XXX.X                          |  |
| 2      | xx.xx (*)                      |  |
| 3      | x.xxx (*)                      |  |
| (*) No | t available for TC, RTD probes |  |

#### **Scale Limits**

| 401 | Lo.S | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>of main input | Minmax<br>scale of input<br>selected in tyP |  | 0 |
|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|
|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|

Engineering value associated to minimum level of the signal generated by the sensor connected to the input: for example 0 ( $^{\circ}$ C) with type K thermocouple.

| 402 |
|-----|
|-----|

Engineering value associated to maximum level of the signal generated by the sensor connected to the input: for example 1,300 (°C) with type K thermocouple.

#### Setting the Offset

Lets you set a value in scale points that is algebraically added to the value measured by the input sensor.

#### **Read State**

| 0<br>470   | P.V.   | R | Read of engineering value of process variable (PV)          |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 85   | Err    | R | Self-diagnostic error code of main input                    |   | Error Code Table  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |   |   | 0 | No Error  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>For custom linearization (tYP = 28 or 29):</li> <li>LO is signaled with input values below Lo.S or at minimum calibration value.</li> <li>HI is signaled with input values above Lo.S or at maximum calibration value.</li> </ul> |        |   |   | 1 | Lo (process variable value is < Lo.S)   |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |   |   | 2 | 2 Hi (process variable value is > di Hi.S)  |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |   |   | 3 | ERR [third wire interrupted for PT100 or input values below minimum limits (ex.: for CT with connection error)] |  |  |  |  |
|  |        |   |   |   | SBR (probe interrupted or input values beyond max. limits)  |  |  |  |  |
| 349  | D.P.V. | R | Read of engineering value of process variable (PV) filtered |   |   |  |  |  |  |

## **Advanced Settings**

#### Input Filter

| 24  | FLE | R/W | Low pass digital filter<br>on input signal | 0.020.0 sec. |         | 0.1 |
|-----|-----|-----|--|--------------|---------|-----|
| ~ . |     |     | eu   |              | 1 12 11 |     |

Sets a low pass digital filter on the main input, running the average value read in the specified time interval. If = 0 exclude the average filter on the sampled values.

| 179 FLd R/W Digital filter on oscillations<br>of input signal | 0 9.9 scale<br>points | 0.1 |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
|---|-----------------------|-----|

Introduces a hysteresis zone on the input signal value within which the signal is considered unchanged, thereby increasing its apparent stability.

#### Linearization of input signal

The modular power controller lets you set a custom linearization of the signal acquired by the main input for signals coming from sensors and for signals coming from custom thermocouples.

Linearization is performed with 33 values (S00 ... S32: 32 segments).

S33, S34, S35 are an additional 3 values to be inserted in case of linearization with custom CT.

#### Signals from Sensors

For signals coming from sensors, linearization is done by dividing the input scale into 32 zones of equal dV amplitude, where:

dV = (full-scale value - start of scale value) / 32

Point 0 (origin) corresponds to the engineering value attributed to the minimum value of the input signal.

Subsequent points correspond to the engineering values attributed to input values equal to:

Input value (k) = Minimum input value + k \* dVwhere k is the order number of the linearization point



#### The engineering values calculated in this way by the user can be set by means of the following parameters.

| 86  | 5.00 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to Point 0 (minimum value of input scale)  |  | (-1999 9999) | 0.0 |
|-----|------|-----|---|--|--------------|-----|
| 87  | 50.1 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to Point 1                                 |  | (-1999 9999) | 0.0 |
|     |      |     | Intermediate Vales  |  |              |     |
| 118 | 5.32 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 32 (max. value of input scale) |  | (-1999 9999) | 0.0 |

NOTE: For correct signaling of error state (Lo, Hi), the value set in S.00 must coincide with limit Lo.S and the value set in S.32 with limit Hi.S.

#### Signals from Sensors

| 293 | 5.33 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to minimum value of the input scale.   | mV start of scale<br>(- 19.99 99.99) |
|-----|------|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| 294 | 5.34 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to maximum value of the input scale.   | mV ffull scale<br>(S.33+1) 99.99)    |
| 295 | 5.35 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to input signal corresponding to 50°C. | mV a 50° C<br>(- 1.999 9.999)        |

### **Functional Diagram**



## **Current Value In Load**

The RMS current value is read in variable Ld.A of each zone.

If zone 1 has a 3-phase load, variable Ld.At contains the average value of the three RMS currents. The Ld.A of the first three zones contain the RMS current value on lines L1, L2 and L3, respectively.

Accuracy is better than 1% in start modes ZC, BF and HSC.

Accuracy is better than 3% in PA mode with conduction angle >90°, and better than 10% for lower conduction angles.

The circulating current in the load is acquired with a 0.2ms sampling time.

In addition, there are the following parameters for a zone with single-phase load:

I.tA1 instantaneous ammeter value I1on current with active control o.tA1 ammeter input offset correction Ft.tA ammeter input digital filter

There are also the following parameters if zone 1 has a three-phase load:

I.tA1, I.tA2 and I.tA3 instantaneous ammeter value on line L1, L2 and L3 I1on, I2on and I3on current with active control

o.tA1, o.tA2 and o.tA3 ammeter input offset correction on line L1, L2 and L3

Ft.tA ammeter input digital filter

If diagnostics detects a fault condition on the load, the red ER LED will flash in synch with yellow LED O1 or O2 or O3 for the zone in question.

The condition POWER FAULT in OR with HB alarm can be assigned to an alarm or identified in the state of a bit in variables STATUS, STATUS1, STATUS2 and STA-TUS3.

In STATUS3 you can identify the condition that activated the POWER\_FAULT alarm.

POWER\_FAULT diagnostics is configurable with parameter hd.2, with which even just a part may be enabled

SSR SHORT SSR module in short circuit

NO VOLTAGE power failure or interrupted fuse

NO CURRENT due to SSR module open or fuse or load interrupted

For alarm HB (load partially interrupted), refer to the specific section of this manual.

The default value of the maximum limit or ammeter fullscale depends on the model:

| Model       | H.tA   |
|-------------|--------|
| 40A         | 80.0   |
| 60A         | 120.0  |
| 100A        | 200.0  |
| 150A        | 300.0  |
| 200A        | 400.0  |
| 250A        | 500.0  |
| 300A        | 600.0  |
| 400A        | 800.0  |
| 600A        | 1200   |
| External CT | 1000.0 |

#### **Scale Limits**

| 746 | 158 C | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |                   |  |
|-----|-------|---|--|-------------------|--|
| 747 | LE85  | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 2) | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 748 | LEA3  | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 405 | HER I | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |                   |  |
| 413 | HF85  | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 2) | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 414 | HES3  | R | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) | with 3-Phase Load |  |

### Setting the Offset

| 220 | otA ( | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 1) | -99.999.9<br>Scale points |                   | 0.0<br>zone 1 | 0.0<br>zone 2 | 0.0<br>zone 3 |
|-----|-------|-----|---|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 415 | o£82  | R/W | Offset correction CT input (phase 2)    | -99.999.9<br>Scale points | With 3-Phase Load | 0.0           |               |               |
| 416 | oER3  | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 3) | -99.999.9<br>Scale points | With 3-Phase Load | 0.0           |               |               |

### **External CT**

| 339 | rt81 | R/W | Offset correction for<br>external CT input |  | 1655 |  | 200<br>zone 1 | 200<br>zone 2 | 200<br>zone 3 |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|-----|------|-----|--|--|------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|

### **Read State**

| <b>227</b><br>473-139-755 | IER ( | R | Instantaneous CT ammeter input<br>value (phase 1)               |                   |
|---------------------------|-------|---|---|-------------------|
| 490<br>494                | 1F85  | R | Instantaneous CT ammeter input value (phase 2)                  | With 3-Phase Load |
| <b>491</b><br>495         | 1E03  | R | Instantaneous CT ammeter input<br>value (phase 3)               | With 3-Phase Load |
| 468                       | Hon   | R | CT filtered ammeter input value with output activated (phase 1) |                   |
| 498                       | 12on  | R | CT filtered ammeter input value with output activated (phase 2) | With 3-Phase Load |
| 499                       | Bon   | R | CT filtered ammeter input value with output activated (phase 3) | With 3-Phase Load |
| 709                       | IERP  | R | Peak ammeter input during<br>phase softstart ramp               |                   |
| 716                       | coSF  | R | Power factor in hundredths                                      |                   |
| 753                       | LdA   | R | Current RMS on load   |                   |
| 754                       | LGRF  | R | Current RMS on 3-phase load                                     |                   |

## **Advanced Settings**

#### **Input Filter**

| 219  | FE.E8        | R/W     | CT input digital filter     | 0.0 20 sec | 0.1<br>zone 1 | 0.1<br>zone 2 | 0.1<br>zone 3 |
|--|--------------|---------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sets a low pass filter on the CT auxiliary input, running the average of values read in the specified time interval. |              |         |                             |            |               |               |               |
| If = 0, e  | excludes the | average | e filter on sampled values. |            |               |               |               |

# **Functional Diagrams**

Monophase load



Threephase load



## Voltage Value on Load

RMS voltage is read in variable Ld.V of each zone. If zone 1 has a 3-phase load, variable Ld.V.t in the first zone contains the average RMS value of voltages on three load L1, L2 and L3.

Voltage on the load is acquired with sampling on each cycle, 20ms at 50Hz (16.6ms at 60Hz). Accuracy is better than 1%.

The istantaneous RMS voltage value and with activated output, for single zone can be read in the variables Ld.VIS and Ld.Von; Ld.Von values are filtered by Ft.tVL (with option VLOAD) or Ft.tV (without option VLOAD).

If the option VLOAD is not present, the Load RMS voltage value is calculated from the line voltage and from the output power values.

### **Read State**

| 751 | Ld.V    | R | Voltage on load                       |
|-----|---------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 710 | Latiniz | R | Load voltage instantaneous            |
| 711 | Ld.Von  | R | Load voltage with<br>output activated |
| 752 | LGN'F   | R | R Voltage on 3-phase load             |

if the option VLOAD is present there are available the following parameters:

#### Scale Limit

| 439 | LE.VL | R | Minimum limit of TV_LOAD voltmeter input scale |
|-----|-------|---|--|
| 443 | HE.VL | R | Maximum limit of TV_LOAD voltmeter input scale |

Setting the Offset

| 444 | ot.VL R/W | Offset correction for<br>TV_LOAD input |  | -99.999.9<br>scale points |  | 0.0<br>zone 1 | 0.0<br>zone 2 | 0.0<br>zone 3 |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|-----|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|

## Advanced Settings

#### **Input Filter**

### **Functional Diagram**

Single-Phase Load without VLOAD option



### **Functional Diagram**

phase 3

#### Three-Phase Load without VLOAD option



(Ft.tVL zone 3)

media

Variable Ld.Vt (\*)

(\*) with 3-Phase, 2-Leg command the zone 3 Ld V value is calculated as an average of the zone 1 and zone 2 Ld.V values

(o.tVL zone 3)

## **Line Voltage Value**

There are the following parameters if zone 1 has a single-phase load:

I.tV1 instantaneous voltmeter value of line

I.VF1 filtered voltmeter value

o.tV1 voltmeter input offset correction

Ft.tV voltmeter input digital filter

There are the following parameters if zone 1 has a 3-phase load:

I.tV1, I.tV2 and I.tV3, the instantaneous voltmeter value on line L1, L2 and L3, respectively.

RMS voltage values refer to voltage between 1/L1 and 3/L2 terminals.

### **Scale Limits**

I.VF1, I.VF2 and I.VF3 filtered voltmeter value on line L1, L2 and L3

o.tV1, o.tV2 and o.tV3 voltmeter input offset correction on line L1, L2 and L3.

Each phase has a voltage presence check that shuts off the module in case of incorrect values.

3-phase loads have an imbalance diagnostic, with consequent shut-down of the load and signal via LEDs.

A "voltage status" parameter contains information on the status of line voltage, including mains frequency identified 50/60Hz.

3-phase loads have diagnostics for correct phase connection, lack of a voltage, or imbalance of the three line voltages.

| 453 | LENT  | R | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)        |                   |  |
|-----|-------|---|---|-------------------|--|
| 454 | LENS  | R | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 2-leg)    | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 455 | сеиз  | R | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 3-leg)    | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 410 | нерт  | R | Maximum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)        |                   |  |
| 417 | HF NS | R | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (3-phase, 2-leg) | with 3-Phase Load |  |
| 418 | HE VB | R | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (3-phase, 3-leg) | with 3-Phase Load |  |

Setting the Offset

| 411 | o£U  | R/W | Offset correction TV input<br>(phase 1)        | -99.999.9<br>Scale points |                   | 0.0<br>zone 1 | 0.0<br>zone 2 | 0.0<br>zone 3 |
|-----|------|-----|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 419 | o£82 | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(3-phase, 2-leg) | -99.999.9<br>Scale points | With 3-Phase Load | 0.0           |               |               |
| 420 | otU3 | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(3-phase, 3leg)  | -99.999.9<br>Scale points | With 3-Phase Load | 0.0           |               |               |

#### **Read State**

| 232<br>485 | 1601  | R | Value of voltmeter input (phase 1)                    |  |                   |
|------------|-------|---|---|--|-------------------|
| 492        | 1605  | R | Value of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 2-leg)          |  | With 3-Phase Load |
| 493        | 1E03  | R | Value of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 3-leg)          |  | With 3-Phase Load |
| 322        | HZF H | R | Value Filtered of voltmeter input<br>(phase 1)        |  |                   |
| 496        | 1765  | R | Value Filtered of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 2-leg) |  | With 3-Phase Load |
| 497        | HVF I | R | Value Filtered of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 3-leg) |  | With 3-Phase Load |

| 700 |      |   |                                   |     | Table Voltage Status        |
|-----|------|---|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 102 |      |   | voltage status                    | Bit |                             |
|     |      |   |                                   | 0   | frequency_warning           |
|     |      |   |                                   | 1   | 10% umbalanced_line_warning |
|     |      |   |                                   | 2   | 20% umbalanced_line_warning |
|     |      |   |                                   | 3   | 30% umbalanced_line_warning |
|     |      |   |                                   | 4   | rotation 123_error          |
|     |      |   |                                   | 5   | triphase_missing_line_error |
|     |      |   |                                   | 6   | 60Hz                        |
| 315 | 8-89 | Е | Voltage frequnecy in tenths of Hz |     |                             |

## **Advanced Settings**

#### **Input Filter**

| 412 | <u> </u> | R/W | Digital filter for voltmeter<br>transformer TV input | 0.020.0 sec |  | 2.0<br>zone 1 | 2.0<br>zone 2 | 2.0<br>zone 3 |
|-----|----------|-----|--|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|-----|----------|-----|--|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|

Sets a low pass filter on the auxiliary TV input, running the average of values read in the specified time interval. If = 0, excludes the average filter on sampled values.

### **Functional Diagram**

#### Line Voltage Value Single Phase



# **Power On Load**

Power on the load in each zone is read in variable Ld.P and the corresponding energy value in variables Ld.E1 and Ld.E2.

These energy values show the value accumulated since the first power on or since the last reset (commands at bits 114 and 115); non-volatile memory is updated every two hours and the disconnection of the power off. Load impedance in each zone is read in variable Ld.I.

If zone 1 has a 3-phase load, variable Ld.P.t shows power and Ld.I.t total impedance, the corresponding energy value in variables Ld.E1.t and Ld.E2.t.

Note that for loads such as IR lamps, impedance can vary greatly based on the power transferred to the load.

| 880<br>719 LSW<br>only | LdP       | R   | Power on load               | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format for address 880*<br>LSW data in WORD (16 bit) format for address 719* |
|------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------|---|
| 882<br>720 LSW<br>only | ԼՅԲԷ      | R   | Power on Load 3-Phase       | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format for address 882<br>LSW data in WORD (16 bit) format for address 720   |
| 749                    | Ld I      | R   | Impedance on load           |   |
| 750                    | Ld IE     | R   | Impedance on load 3-phase   |   |
| 531                    | LdE (     | R   | Energy on load              | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format   |
| 541                    | L d E I E | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format   |
| 510                    | 1985      | R   | Energy on load              | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format   |
| 541                    | 135 JF    | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      | Data in DWORD (32 bit) format   |
| 114 bit                | L dE l    | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |   |
| 115 bit                | 1985      | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |   |

#### **Functional Diagram**

#### Single-phase load

![](_page_23_Figure_9.jpeg)

### **Functional Diagram**

#### **3-phase load**

![](_page_24_Figure_2.jpeg)

(\*) with BI-PHASE command the Ld.A value of zone 3 is gained like average of the Ld.A values of zones 1 and 2

![](_page_24_Figure_4.jpeg)

## Auxiliary Analog Inputs (LIN/TC)

The CFW has 4 inputs defined as auxiliary (IN2 for zone 1, IN3 for zone 2, IN4 for zone 3, IN5 for zone 4) to which TC or linear temperature sensors can be connected.

The presence of these inputs is optional

Input values are available in variables In.2/In.3/In.4/In.5 and can be read or used to activate assigned alarm signals.

When an auxiliary input is present, you have to define the following parameters:

- sensor type (AI.2, AI.3, AI.4, AI.5);
- . its function (tP.2); (only for IN2 input)
- decimal point position (dP.2, HS.3 LS.3, HS.4
- LS.4, HS.5 LS.5);
- scale limits (HS.2 LS.2);
- offset correction value (oFS.2, oFS.3, oFS.4, oFS.5).

If the sensor is a thermocouple, the minimum and maximum limits can be defined in the specific scale of the sensor used. The range of values settable for alarm setpoints depends on these limits.

There is also a digital filter (Flt.2, Flt.3, Flt.4, Flt.5,) that can be used to reduce noise on the input signal.

0

|            |          | Select type of auxiliary sensor |                                 |      | Auxiliary Input Sensors |                      |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 194        | 81.2     | R/W                             | input 2                         | Туре | Type of<br>Probe/Sensor | W/O<br>Decimal Pt    | With<br>Decimal Pt   |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 1    | TC J °F                 | 32/1832              | 32.0/999.9           |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>FF0</b> | 010      |                                 | Select type of auxiliary sensor | 2    | TC K °C                 | 0/1300               | 0.0/999.9            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 553        | <u> </u> | R/VV                            | input 3                         | 3    | TC K °F                 | 32/2372              | 32.0/999.9           |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 4    | TC R °C                 | 0/1750               | 0.0/999.9            |  |  |  |  |  |
| EEA        | 010      |                                 | Select type of auxiliary sensor | 5    | TC R °F                 | 32/3182              | 32.0/999.9           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 554        | ר.וח     | H/VV                            | input 4                         | 6    | TC S °C                 | 0/1750               | 0.0/999.9            |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 7    | TC S ° F                | 32/3182              | 32.0/999.9           |  |  |  |  |  |
| EEE        | orc      |                                 | Select type of auxiliary sensor | 8    | TC T °C                 | -200/400             | -199.9/400.0         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 555        | n        | H/VV                            | input 5                         | 9    | TC T °F                 | -328/752             | -199.9/752.0         |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 34   | 060 mV                  | -1999/9999           | -199.9/999.9         |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 35   | 060 mV                  | Custom linearization | Custom linearization |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 36   | 1260 mV                 | -1999/9999           | -199.9/999.9         |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |          |                                 |                                 | 37   | 1260 mV                 | Custom linearization | Custom linearization |  |  |  |  |  |

99 Input Off

| 181 | £P.2 | R/W | Definition of auxiliary analog input function 2 |
|-----|------|-----|---|
|-----|------|-----|---|

| Auxiliary Input Functions      |   |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Limits for setting LS.2 & HS.2 |   |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |  |
| tP.2                           | Aux. Input Function                         | Min.                                  | Max.                            | 0 |  |  |  |
| 0                              | None  | -1999                                 | 9999                            |   |  |  |  |
| 1                              | Remote setpoint                             | Absolute Lo.S, relative -999          | Absoluto Hi.S,<br>relative +999 |   |  |  |  |
| 2                              | Manual analog remote                        | -100.0%                               | +100.0%                         |   |  |  |  |
| 3                              | Reset power analogic                        | -100.0%                               | +100.0%                         |   |  |  |  |
| 8                              | Analogic remote manu-<br>al from main input |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |  |
| 16                             | Remote manual from analogic input           |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |  |
| 32                             | 32 Remote manual from<br>PWM input          |                                       |                                 |   |  |  |  |
|                                | (*) see: Settings<br>(**) see: Controls     | – Control Setpoir<br>s –PID Parameter | nt<br>′s                        |   |  |  |  |

| 677 | 596 | R/W | Decimal point posiction for the<br>auxiliary input scale 2 | De |
|-----|-----|-----|--|----|
| 568 | 689 | R/W | Decimal point posiction for the<br>auxiliary input scale 3 | 0  |
| 569 | dP4 | R/W | Decimal point posiction for the<br>auxiliary input scale 4 | 1  |
| 570 | dPS | R/W | Decimal point posiction for the<br>auxiliary input scale 5 | 3  |

| Decir | nal Point Table | 0 |
|-------|-----------------|---|
|       | Format          | 0 |
| 0     | XXXX            | U |
| 1     | XXX.X           | 0 |
| 2     | XX.XX (*)       | U |
| 3     | x.xxx (*)       | 0 |
|       |                 | U |

Specifies the number of decimal figures used to represent the input signal value: for example, 875.4 (°C) with dP.S: = 1

### Scale Limits

| 404               | 122        | R/W               | Minimum limit of auxiliary input scale 2  | Minmax input scale selected in AI.2 and tP.2   | 0                    |
|-------------------|------------|-------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 556               | LS3        | R/W               | Minimum limit of auxiliary input scale 3  | Minmax input scale selected in AI.3  | 0                    |
| 557               | LSH        | R/W               | Minimum limit of auxiliary input scale 4  | Minmax input scale selected in Al.4  | 0                    |
| 558               | LSS        | R/W               | Minimum limit of auxiliary input scale 5  | Minmax input scale selected inAI.5   | 0                    |
|                   |            |                   |   |  |                      |
|                   |            |                   |   |  |                      |
| 603               | H25        | R/W               | Minimum limit of auxiliary input scale 2  | Minmax input scale selected in AI.2 and tP.2   | 1000                 |
| 603<br>559        | X52<br>X53 | R/W<br>R/W        | Minimum limit of auxiliary input<br>scale 2<br>Minimum limit of auxiliary input<br>scale 3  | Minmax input scale selected in AI.2 and tP.2<br>Minmax input scale selected in AI.3  | 1000<br>1000         |
| 603<br>559<br>560 |            | R/W<br>R/W<br>R/W | Minimum limit of auxiliary input<br>scale 2<br>Minimum limit of auxiliary input<br>scale 3<br>Minimum limit of auxiliary input<br>scale 4 | Minmax input scale selected in Al.2 and tP.2<br>Minmax input scale selected in Al.3<br>Minmax input scale selected in Al.4 | 1000<br>1000<br>1000 |

# Setting the Offset

| 605 | oFS2 | R/W | Offset for auxiliary input correction 2 | -999999<br>Scale points | 0 |
|-----|------|-----|---|-------------------------|---|
| 565 | ٥٤٤٦ | R/W | Offset for auxiliary input correction 3 | -999999<br>Scale points | 0 |
| 566 | oFS4 | R/W | Offset for auxiliary input correction 4 | -999999<br>Scale points | 0 |
| 567 | oFSS | R/W | Offset for auxiliary input correction 5 | -999999<br>Scale points | 0 |

#### **Read State**

| 602 | 5nl  | R | Value of auxiliary input 2                            |   |   |
|-----|------|---|---|---|---|
| 547 | ln3  | R | Value of auxiliary input 3                            |   |   |
| 548 | ln4  | R | Value of auxiliary input 4                            |   |   |
| 549 | ln4  | R | Value of auxiliary input 5                            |   |   |
| 606 | 5-3  | R | Error code for self-diagnosis of<br>auxiliary input 2 |   | Error Code Table  |
| 550 | C_ 3 | D | Error code for self-diagnosis of                      | 0 | No error  |
| 550 | L' J | n | auxiliary input 3                                     | 1 | Lo (value of process variable is $< LS.x$ )   |
|     |      |   | Error code for self-diagnosis of                      | 2 | Hi (value of process variable is $>$ HS.x)  |
| 551 | ይгሣ  | R | auxiliary input 4                                     | 3 | ERR [third wire interrupted for PT100 or input values below minimum limits (ex.: for TC with connection error)] |
| 552 | EnS  | R | Error code for self-diagnosis of<br>auxiliary input 5 | 4 | SBR (probe interrupted or input values beyond max. limits)  |

# **Advanced Settings**

| Input Filter |      |     |                                      |  |             |     |
|--------------|------|-----|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----|
| 604          | FLF5 | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 2 |  | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1 |
| 562          | FLE3 | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 3 |  | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1 |
| 563          | FLEM | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 4 |  | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1 |
| 564          | FLES | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 5 |  | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1 |

Sets a low pass filter on the auxiliary input, running the average of values read in the specified time interval. If = 0, excludes the average filter on sampled values.

### **Functional Diagram**

![](_page_27_Figure_4.jpeg)

# Digital Inputs (40 - 300A Models)

There are always two inputs. Each input can perform various functions based on the setting of the following parameters:

| 140       | в Ю.             | R/W            | Digita  | I Input Function                      |                 | Digital Inp                | ut Functions Tat           | ble   | 0                                | Activat      | ion       |
|-----------|------------------|----------------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 0               | No function                | s (input off)              |   |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 1               | MAN/AUTO                   | controller                 |   |                                  | On leading e | edge      |
| 618       | ժ Ա.Ժ            | R/W            | Digital | Input 2 Function                      | 2               | LOC / REM                  |                            |   | 0                                | On leading e | edge      |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 3               | HOLD                       |                            |   |                                  | On state     |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 4               | AL1,, AL4                  | alarms memor               | y reset   |                                  | On state     |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 5               | SP1 / SP2 s                | election                   |   |                                  | On leading e | edge      |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 6               | Software on                | /off                       |   |                                  | On leading e | edge      |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 7               | None                       |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 8               | START / ST                 | OP Selftuning              |   |                                  | On leading e | edge (**) |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 9               | START / ST                 | OP Autotuning              |   |                                  | On leading e | edge (**) |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 10              | Power_Faul                 | t alarms memor             | y reset   |                                  | On state     |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 11              | LBA alarm r                | eset                       |   |                                  | On state     |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 12              | AL1 AL4 a reset memo       | and Power_Fault            | t alarms  |                                  | On state     |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 13              | Enable at so               | oftware ON (*)             |   |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 14              | Reference c<br>selected by | alibration of retr<br>Hd.6 | roaction  |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 15              | Calibration                | threshold alarm            | HS  |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | (*)             | Ford 15. onl               | у                          |   |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | (*)             | *) IN d 15. alter          | native to serial           |   |                                  |              |           |
| 694       | 6 IG 3           | R/W            | Digital | Input 3 Function                      |                 | Digital Inpu               | t Functions 3 Ta           | ıble  | 0                                |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 0               | No function                | s (input off)              |   |                                  | l            |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 1               | PWM Input                  |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
|           |                  |                |         |                                       | 1               |                            |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
|           | _                |                |         |                                       | + 16            | for inverse l              | ogic input                 |   |                                  |              |           |
| Read      | State            |                |         |                                       |                 |                            |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
| 68<br>bit | State of<br>Inpu | Digital<br>t 1 | R       | OFF = Digital in<br>R ON = Digital ir | put 1<br>1put 1 | off<br>on                  |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
| 92<br>bit | State of<br>Inpu | Digital<br>t 2 | R       | OFF = Digital in<br>R ON = Digital ir | put 2<br>put 2  | off<br>on                  |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
| 67<br>bit | State of         | Digital<br>t 3 | R       | OFF = Digital in<br>B ON = Digital in | put 3           | off                        |                            |   |                                  |              |           |
| - On      | npu              |                |         | - IT OTT - Digital II                 | .par o          |                            |                            |   |                                  |              | ſ         |
| 317       |                  |                | R       | Sate of INPUT DI                      | G dig           | ital inputs                | b<br>b<br>b                | oit.0 = state<br>oit.1 = state<br>oit.2 = state | e INDIG1<br>e INDIG2<br>e INDIG3 |              |           |
| 518       | In.PV            | VM             | R_      | PWM inp                               | ut valı         | Je                         |                            | 0.010   | 0.0%                             |              |           |

#### Functions Related to Digital Inputs

- MAN / AUTO controller.....see AUTO/MAN CONTROL
- LOC / REM.....see SETTING THE SETPOINT
- HOLD ..... see HOLD FUNCTION
- Reset memory latch.....see GENERIC ALARMS AL1 .. AL4
- Select SP1 / SP2 ..... see SETTINGS Multiset
- Software OFF / ON ..... see SOFTWARE SHUTDOWN
- START / STOP Selftuning ...... see SELFTUNING
- START / STOP Autotuning.....see AUTOTUNING
  Calibration of feedback reference .....see FEEDBACK
- Calibration of HB alarm setpoint ...... see HB ALARM

# Digital Inputs (400 - 600A Models)

There are always two inputs. Each input can perform various functions based on the setting of the following parameters:

| 140 | d KG.  | R/W         | Digital Input Function   |    | Digital Input Functions Table   | Activation      | 0 |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------------------------|----|---|-----------------|---|
|     |        |             |                          | 0  | No functions (input off)  | On leading edge | 0 |
| 619 | ມແລ    |             | Digital Input 2 Eurotion | 1  | MAN / AUTO controller   | On leading edge | U |
| 010 | 0 'U.C | ע/ <i>א</i> | Digital input 2 Function | 4  | AL1,, AL4 alarms memory reset   | On state        |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 6  | Software ON/OFF   | On leading edge | 0 |
| 694 | 4 KC 3 | R/W         | Digital Input 3 Function | 7  | PWM input(**)   | On leading edge | Ŭ |
| 001 | 0.0.5  | 10,00       | Bigital input of anotion | 10 | Power_Fault alarms memory reset   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 12 | AL1 AL4 and Power_Fault alarms reset memory   | On state        | 0 |
|     |        |             |                          | 13 | Enable at software ON (*)   | On state        |   |
| 712 | d 16.4 | R/W         | Digital Input 4 Function | 14 | Reference calibration of retroaction selected by Hd.6   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 15 | Calibration threshold alarm HB  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 64 | Reset alarms FUSE_OPEN /<br>SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT   | On state        |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 65 | Reference calibration of retroaction selected by Hd.6 for CFW-M   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 66 | Reference calibration of retroaction selected by Hd.6 for CFW-E1  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 67 | Reference calibration of retroaction selected by Hd.6 for CFW-E2  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 68 | Calibration threshold alarm HB for CFW-M  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 69 | Calibration threshold alarm HB for CFW-E1   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 70 | Calibration threshold alarm HB for CFW-E2   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 71 | MAN / AUTO CFW-M  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 72 | MAN / AUTO CFW-E1   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 73 | MAN / AUTO CFW-E2   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 74 | ON / OFF Software CFW-M   | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 75 | ON / OFF Software CFW-E1  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          | 76 | ON / OFF Software CFW-E2  | On leading edge |   |
|     |        |             |                          |    | 6 for inverse logic input<br>2 to force logic state 0 (OFF)<br>3 to force logic state 1 (ON)<br>or diG.1 only<br>for diG.1 only (PWM1 max 100Hz), diG<br>/M2 max 1Hz), diG.3 (PWM3 max 1Hz) | .2              |   |

| 385 | 51 694 | R/W | Defining type of digital inputs | Table defining type of digital inputs |  | 0 |
|-----|--------|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|     |        |     |                                 | 0                                     | PNP Digital Inputs                         |   |
|     |        |     |                                 | 1                                     | NPN or voltage-free contact digital inputs |   |

# **Advanced Settings**

NOTE: if the digital input is used to command the power % (Ou.P) on the load (PWM input function, diG = 7), it is important to set Timeout parameter PWm.t to a value equal to or higher than the period of the PWM control signal used to guarantee this reaction time even in static conditions of low input (Ou.P=0%) or high input (Ou.P=100%).

### Timeout for PWM Input

| 356 | PWMt 1 | R/W | Timeout for PWM input 1 | 0.01 10.00 sec. | 1.00 |
|-----|--------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|------|
| 357 | PWMt 2 | R/W | Timeout for PWM input 2 | 0.01 10.00 sec. | 1.00 |
| 362 | PWMt 3 | R/W | Timeout for PWM input 3 | 0.01 10.00 sec. | 1.00 |

#### Input Filter - PWM Input

| 438 | FEPWMI  | R/W | Digital low-pass filter<br>PWM input 1 | 0.020.0 se | ec | 0.1 |
|-----|---------|-----|--|------------|----|-----|
| 372 | FFbMM5  | R/W | Digital low-pass filter<br>PWM input 2 | 0.020.0 se | ec | 0.1 |
| 373 | FEPWM 3 | R/W | Digital low-pass filter<br>PWM input 3 | 0.020.0 se | ec | 0.1 |

### **Read State**

| 68  | State of Digital | R | OFF = Digital input 1 off |
|-----|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Bit | Input 1          |   | R ON = Digital input 1 on |
| 92  | State of Digital | R | OFF = Digital input 2 off |
| Bit | Input 2          |   | R ON = Digital input 2 on |
| 67  | State of Digital | R | OFF = Digital input 3 off |
| Bit | Input 3          |   | R ON = Digital input 3 on |
| 66  | State of Digital | R | OFF = Digital input 4 off |
| Bit | Input 4          |   | R ON = Digital input 4 on |

| 317 |          | R | Sate of INPUT DIG digital inputs | bit.0 = state INDIG1<br>bit.1 = state INDIG2<br>bit.2 = state INDIG3<br>bit.2 = state INDIG4 |
|-----|----------|---|----------------------------------|--|
| 518 | In.PWM 1 | R | PWM 1 input value                | 0.0100.0%  |
| 435 | In.PWM 2 | R | PWM 2 input value                | 0.0100.0%  |
| 457 | In.PWM 3 | R | PWM 3 input value                | 0.0100.0%  |

### **Functions Related to Digital Inputs**

- MAN / AUTO controller.....see AUTO/MAN CONTROL
- Reset memory latch..... see GENERIC ALARMS AL1 .. AL4
- Software OFF / ON ..... see SOFTWARE SHUTDOWN
- Calibration of feedback reference ..... see FEEDBACK
- Calibration of HB alarm setpoint .....see HB ALARM

# Using a Function Associated with Digital Input and Via Serial

At power-on or on the leading edge of digital input 1 or 2, all zones assume the state set by the digital input. For each zone, this state can be changed by writing via serial.

The setting via serial is saved in eeprom (STATUS\_W\_EEP, address 698).

|                                | Setting       | Address for writing via serial |                 |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| State A/B                      | dIG. or dIG.2 | Access at 16 bit               | access at 1 bit |  |
| AUTO/MAN controller            | 1             | word 305 bit 4                 | bit 1           |  |
| LOC/REM setpoint (**)          | 2             | word 305 bit 6                 | bit 10          |  |
| SP1/SP2 setpoint (**)          | 5             | word 305 bit 1                 | bit 75          |  |
| ON/OFF software                | 6             | word 305 bit 3                 | bit 11          |  |
| STOP/START selftuning (**)     | 8             | word 305 bit 2                 | bit 3           |  |
| STOP/START autotuning (*) (**) | 9             | word 305 bit 5                 | bit 29          |  |

(\*) continuous or one-shot (\*\*) only for zone 1 (CFW-M)

![](_page_31_Figure_6.jpeg)

## Using a Function of Digital Input 1 to Enable at Software ON

Software ON can be configured either by enabling a digital input or by writing via serial. Enabling by digital input 1 (diG) is common to all zones, whereas enabling via serial is specific for each individual zone.

The ON/OFF setting via serial is saved in eeprom (STATUS\_W\_EEP, address 698 bit 3) for resetting of the condition at the next hardware power-on; use parameter P.On.t. to force software always ON or software always OFF at next power-on.

|                 | Setting | Address for writing via serial |                 |  |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| State A/B       | dlG     | Access at 16 bit               | access at 1 bit |  |
| ON/OFF software | 13      | word 305 bit 3                 | bit 11          |  |

![](_page_32_Figure_4.jpeg)

# Alarms

## Generic Alarms AL1, AL2, AL3 and AL4

Four generic alarms are always available and can perform various functions.

Typically, alarm AL.1 is defined as minimum and AL.2 as maximum.

These alarms are set as follows:

- select the reference variable to be used to monitor the value (parameters A1.r, A2.r, A3.r and A4.r): the origin of the variable can be chosen from the process variable PV (generally linked to the main input), the ammeter input, the voltmeter input, the auxiliary analog input, or the active setpoint.
- set the value of the alarm setpoint (parameters AL.1, AL.2, AL.3 and AL.4).

This value is used for comparison with the reference variable value: it can be absolute or indicate a shift from the variable in case of deviation alarm.

• set the hysteresis value for the alarm (parameters Hy.1, Hy.2, Hy.3 and Hy.4):

the hysteresis value defines a band for safe re-entry of the alarm condition: without this band, the alarm would be deactivated as soon as the reference variable re-entered the setpoint limits, with the possibility of generating another alarm signal in the presence of oscillations of the reference signal around the setpoint value.

- select alarm type:
  - absolute/deviation: if the alarm refers to an absolute value or to another variable (for example, to the setpoint).
  - direct/reverse: if the reference variable exceeds the alarm setpoint in the "same direction" as the control action or not. For example, the alarm is direct if the reference variable exceeds the upper setpoint value during heating or assumes values below the lower setpoint during cooling. In the same manner, the alarm is reverse if the reference variable assumes values below the lower setpoint during heating or exceeds the setpoint during cooling.
  - normal/symmetrical: if band value is subtracted or added, respectively, to/from the upper and lower limit of the alarm setpoints or indicates a higher and lower band compared to the alarm setpoint.
  - with/without disabling at switch-on: if you want to check the reference variable value at system switch-on or wait until the variable enters the control window.
  - with/without memory: if the alarm signal persists even when the cause has been eliminated or stops when the variable returns to normal values.

The above concepts are better explained in the following figures:

![](_page_33_Figure_17.jpeg)

For AL1 reverse absolute alarm (low) with positive Hyst1, AL1 t = 1 (\*) = OFF if disabled at switch on

For AL2 direct absolute alarm (high) with negative Hyst2, AL2 t = 0

![](_page_33_Figure_20.jpeg)

![](_page_33_Figure_21.jpeg)

For AL1 = normal inverse deviation alarm with negative Hyst 1, AL1 t = 3 For AL1 = normal direct deviation alarm with negative Hyst 1, AL1 t = 2

#### Symmetrical absolute alarm

![](_page_33_Figure_24.jpeg)

For AL1 = symmetrical inverse absolute alarm with Hyst1, AL1 t = 5 For AL1 = symmetrical direct absolute alarm with Hyst1, AL1 t = 4 Minimum hysteresis = 2 scale points

#### Allarme relativo al setpoint di tipo simmetrico

![](_page_33_Figure_27.jpeg)

For AL1 = Symmetrical inverse deviation alarm with Hyst 1, AL1 t = 7 For AL1 = Symmetrical direct deviation alarm with Hyst 1, AL1 t = 6

# **Reference Variables**

| 215 | A le | R/W | Select Reference<br>Variable Alarm 1 |
|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 216 | 82-  | R/W | Select Reference<br>Variable Alarm 2 |
|     |      |     | Select Deference                     |
| 217 | 83r  | R/W | Variable Alarm 3                     |
| 218 | ЯЧс  | R/W | Select Reference<br>Variable Alarm 4 |

| Table of Alarm Reference Setpoints |   |  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Туре                               | Variable to be<br>Compared                                  | Reference Setpoint   | 0 |  |  |  |
| 0                                  | PV (process variable)                                       | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| 1                                  | in.tA1 (In.tA1 OR<br>In.tA2 OR In.tA3 With<br>3-phase load) | AL   | 0 |  |  |  |
| 2                                  | In.tV1 (In.tV1 OR<br>In.tV2 OR In.tV3 With<br>3-phase load) | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| 3                                  | SPA (active setpoint)                                       | AL (absolute only)   |   |  |  |  |
| 4                                  | PV (variabile di<br>processo)                               | AL (absolute only, refer to SP1 (with functional multiset) | 0 |  |  |  |
| 5                                  | In.2 auxiliary input  | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| 6                                  | In.3 auxiliary input  | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| 7                                  | In.4 auxiliary input  | AL   | 0 |  |  |  |
| 8                                  | In.5 auxiliary input  | AL   | 0 |  |  |  |
| 9                                  | In.A analg input  | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| 10                                 | In.Pwm PWM input  | AL   |   |  |  |  |
| N.B. <sup>-</sup>                  | for codes 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8                                  | , 9 and 10 the reference to the                            |   |  |  |  |

alarm is in scale points and not to the decimal point (dP.x)

# **Alarm Setpoints**

| <b>12</b><br>475-177 | RL I | R/W | Alarm setpoint 1 (scale points) | -999999 if alarm symetrical<br>0999 if alarm relative and symetrical | 500 |
|----------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>13</b><br>476-178 | 813  | R/W | Alarm setpoint 2 (scale points) | -999999 if alarm symetrical<br>0999 if alarm relative and symetrical | 100 |
| <b>1</b> 4<br>52-479 | RL 3 | R/W | Alarm setpoint 3 (scale points) | -999999 if alarm symetrical<br>0999 if alarm relative and symetrical | 700 |
| 58<br>480            | RLY  | R/W | Alarm setpoint 4 (scale points) | -999999 if alarm symetrical<br>0999 if alarm relative and symetrical | 800 |

# Alarm Hysteresis

| 27<br>187 | XY ( | R/W | Hysterisis for Alarm 1 | ±999<br>Scale points | 0999 sec. Se +32 in A1.t<br>0999 min. Se +64 in A1.t | -1 |
|-----------|------|-----|------------------------|----------------------|--|----|
| 30<br>188 | XA5  | R/W | Hysterisis for Alarm 2 | ±999<br>Scale points | 0999 sec. Se +32 in A1.t<br>0999 min. Se +64 in A1.t | -1 |
| 53<br>189 | X73  | R/W | Hysterisis for Alarm 3 | ±999<br>Scale points | 0999 sec. Se +32 in A1.t<br>0999 min. Se +64 in A1.t | -1 |
| 59        | ХУЧ  | R/W | Hysterisis for Alarm 4 | ±999<br>Scale points | 0999 sec. Se +32 in A1.t<br>0999 min. Se +64 in A1.t | -1 |

# Alarm Type

| 406         | 81.E | R/W | Alarm Type 1 |
|-------------|------|-----|--------------|
| 407         | 82.E | R/W | Alarm Type 2 |
| 408<br>(54) | 83.E | R/W | Alarm Type 3 |
| 409         | 84.E | R/W | Alarm Type 4 |

| Table of Alarm behavior                        |  |          |                                   |   |  |  |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AL.x.t   | Direct (High Limit) Absolute<br>Inverse (Low Limit) Relative |          | Normal<br>Symmetrical<br>(Window) |   |  |  |
| 0  | direct   | absolute | normal                            | 0 |  |  |
| 1  | inverse  | absolute | normal                            | 0 |  |  |
| 2  | direct   | relative | normal                            |   |  |  |
| 3  | inverse  | relative | normal                            | 0 |  |  |
| 4  | direct   | absolute | symmetrical                       | U |  |  |
| 5  | inverse  | absolute | symmetrical                       |   |  |  |
| 6  | direct   | relative | symmetrical                       | 0 |  |  |
| 7  | inverse  | relative | symmetrical                       | 0 |  |  |
| 8 to disable at switch-on until first setpoint |  |          |                                   |   |  |  |

16 to enable memory latch

32 Hys becomes delay time for activation of alarm (0...999 sec.) (excluding absolute symmetrical)
64 Hys becomes delay time for activation of alarm (0...999 min.) (excluding absolute symmetrical)

136 to disable at switch-on or at change of setpoint until first setpoint
256 only for alarms with memory and delay time: the delay time becomes a timed hysteresis (with time stopped in case of SBR condition: when SBR condition disappears the delay time starts counting from zero)

| 46 bit | AL1 Direct/Inverse           | R/W |
|--------|------------------------------|-----|
| 47 bit | 47 bit AL1 Absolute/Relative |     |
| 48 bit | AL1 Normal/Symmetrical       | R/W |
| 49 bit | AL1 Disabled at Switch-On    | R/W |
| 50 bit | AL1 with Memory              | R/W |
| 54 bit | AL2 Direct/Inverse           | R/W |
| 55 bit | AL2 Absolute/Relative        | R/W |
| 56 bit | AL2 Normal/Symmetrical       | R/W |
| 57 bit | AL2 Disabled at Switch-On    | R/W |
| 58 bit | AL2 With Memory              | R/W |
| 36 bit | AL3 Direct/Inverse           | R/W |
| 37 bit | AL3 Absolute/Relative        | R/W |
| 38 bit | AL3 Normal/Symmetrical       | R/W |
| 39 bit | AL3 Disabled at Switch-On    | R/W |
| 40 bit | AL3 With Memory              | R/W |
| 70 bit | AL4 Direct/Inverse           | R/W |
| 71 bit | AL4 Normal/Symmetrical       | R/W |
| 72 bit | AL4 Normal/Symmetrical       | R/W |
| 73 bit | AL4 Disabled at Switch-On    | R/W |
| 74 bit | AL4 With Memory              | R/W |
# **Enable Alarms**

| 105 | 0 |      | Coloct Number of Enchlad Alarma | Table of Enabled Alarms |          |          |          |          |   |  |
|-----|---|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|--|
| 190 |   | H/VV | Select Number of Enabled Alarms | AL.nr                   | Alarm 1  | Alarm 2  | Alarm 3  | Alarm 4  | 0 |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 0                       | disabled | disabled | disabled | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 1                       | enabled  | disabled | disabled | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 2                       | disabled | enabled  | disabled | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 3                       | enabled  | enabled  | disabled | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 4                       | disabled | disabled | enabled  | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 5                       | enabled  | disabled | enabled  | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 6                       | disabled | enabled  | enabled  | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 7                       | enabled  | enabled  | enabled  | disabled |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 8                       | disabled | disabled | disabled | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 9                       | enabled  | disabled | disabled | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 10                      | disabled | enabled  | disabled | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 11                      | enabled  | enabled  | disabled | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 12                      | disabled | disabled | enabled  | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      |                                 | 13                      | enabled  | disabled | enabled  | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      | + 16 to enable HB alarm         | 14                      | disabled | enabled  | enabled  | enabled  |   |  |
|     |   |      | + 32 to enable LBA alarm        | 15                      | enabled  | enabled  | enabled  | enabled  |   |  |

# **Reset Memory Latch**

| 140   | d16.           | R/W       | C  | Digital In | put Function   |                                   | Digital Input Functions Table |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|----------------|-----------|----|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|   |                |           |    |            |                | C                                 | C                             | No function (input off)                               |  |   |  |  |
| 619   | 11C D          |           | Di | aital Inr  | out Eurotion 2 | 1                                 | 1                             | MAN /AUTO controller                                  |  | 0 |  |  |
| 010   | U 10. L        |           | וט | gitai inp  |                | 2                                 | 2                             | LOC / REM   |  | U |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 3                                 | 3                             | HOLD  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 4                                 | 4                             | AL1,, AL4 latch alarm reset                           |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 5                                 | 5                             | SP1 / SP2 selection                                   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 6                                 | 6                             | Software on/off                                       |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 7                                 | 7                             | None  |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 8                                 | 8                             | START / STOP Selftuning                               |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | g                                 | 9                             | START / STOP Autotuning                               |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 1                                 | 0                             | Power_Fault latch alarm reset                         |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 1                                 | 1                             | LBA alarm reset                                       |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 1:                                | 2                             | AL1 AL4 and Power_Fault latch alarm reset             |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                | 1:                                | 3                             | Enable at software ON (*)                             |  |   |  |  |
| 694*  | d IG . 3       | R/W       | Di | igital Inp | out Function 3 | 1-                                | 4                             | Reference calibration of retroaction selected by Hd.6 |  |   |  |  |
| 712*  | d16.4          | R/W       | Di | gital Inp  | out Function 4 | 15 Calibration threshold alarm HB |                               |   |  |   |  |  |
| * For 40                                    | 0 to 600A mode | els only. |    |            |                | r inverse logic input             |                               |   |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                |                                   |                               | force logic state 0 (OFF)                             |  |   |  |  |
|   |                |           |    |            |                |                                   | 10 01                         | torce logic state I (UN)                              |  |   |  |  |
| 79<br><sub>bit</sub> Reset Memory Latch R/W |                |           |    |            |                |                                   |                               |   |  |   |  |  |

### **Read State**

| 4<br>bit  | St                                    | ate of <i>i</i> | Alarm 1    | R       | OFF = Alarm o<br>ON = Alarm o | off<br>on |     |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----|--|
| 5<br>bit  | St                                    | ate of /        | Alarm 2    | R       | OFF = Alarm o<br>ON = Alarm o | off<br>on |     |  |
| 62<br>bit | 62<br>bit State of Alarm 3            |                 |            |         | OFF = Alarm c<br>ON = Alarm o | off<br>n  |     |  |
| 69<br>bit | 69<br><sub>bit</sub> State of Alarm 4 |                 |            |         | OFF = Alarm o<br>ON = Alarm o | off<br>on |     |  |
| 318       |                                       | R               | State of A | larms A | ALSTATE IRQ                   |           |     | States of Alarms Table                                 |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | bit |  |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 0   | State AL.1   |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 1   | State AL.2   |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 2   | State AL.3   |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 3   | State AL.4   |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 4   | State AL.HB (if 3-phase or phase 1/2/3) or Power Fault |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 5   | State AL.HB PHASE 1 (if 3-phase)                       |
|           |                                       |                 |            |         |                               |           | 6   | State AL.HB FASE 2 (if 3-phase)                        |

7

State AL.HB FASE 3 (if 3-phase)

### **Functional Diagram**



# **Loop Break Alarms**

**Enable Alarm** 

This alarm identifies incorrect functioning of the control loop due to a possible load break or to a short circuited or reversed probe.

With the alarm enabled (parameter AL.n), the instrument checks that in condition of maximum power delivered for a settable time (Lb.t) greater than zero, the value of the process variable increases in heating or decreases in cooling: if this does not happen, the LBA alarm trips. In these conditions, power is limited to value (Lb.P).

The alarm condition resets if the temperature increases in heating or decreases in cooling.





# HB Alarm (Heater Break Alarm)

This type of alarm identifies load break or interruption by measure the current delivered by means of a current transformer.

The following three fault situations may occur:

- delivered current is lower than nominal current: this is the most common situation, and indicates that a load element is breaking.
- delivered current is higher than nominal current: this situation occurs, for example, due to partial short circuits of load elements.
- delivered current remains significant even during periods in which it should be zero: this situation occurs in the resence of pilot circuits for the shortcircuited load or due to relay contacts soldered together. In these cases, prompt action is very important to prevent greater damage to the load and/ or to the pilot circuits.

In standard configuration, output SSR is associated to heating control in zone 1, obtained by modulating electrical power with the ON/OFF control based on the set cycle time.

The current read performed during the ON phase identifies an anomalous shift from the rated value due to a load break (first two fault situations described above), while the current read performed during the OFF phase identifies a break in the control relay, with consequent output always active (third fault situation).

The alarm is enabled by means of parameter AL.n; select the type of function you want by means of parameter Hb.F:

**Hb.F=0:** alarm activates if the current load value is below the setpoint value set in A.Hbx while the SSR control output is ON.

**Hb.F=1:** alarm activates if the current load value is above the setpoint value set in A.Hbx while the SSR control output is OFF.

**Hb.F=2:** alarm activates by combining functions 0 and 1, considering the setpoint of function 1 as 12% of the ammeter full scale defined in H.tAx.

**Hb.F=3 or Hb.F=7** (continuous alarm): alarm activates due to a load current value below the setpoint value set in A.Hbx; this alarm does not refer to the cycle time and is disabled if the heating (cooling) output value is below 3%.

Setting A.Hbx = 0 disables both types of HB alarm by forcing deactivation of the alarm state.

The alarm resets automatically if its cause is eliminated.

An additional configuration parameter for each zone, related to the HB alarm is:

**Hb.t** = delay time for activation of HB alarm, understood as the sum of times for which the alarm is considered active. For example, with:

- **Hb.F** = 0 (alarm active with current below setpoint value),
- **Hb.t** = 60 sec and cycle time of control output = 10 sec,
- power delivered al 60%,

the alarm will activate after 100 sec (output ON for 6 sec each cycle);

if power is delivered at 100%, the alarm will activate after 60 sec.

If the alarm deactivates during this interval, the time sum is reset.

The delay time set in Hb.t must exceed the cycle time of the SSR output.

If zone 1 has a 3-phase load, you can set three different setpoints for the HB alarm:

A.Hb1= alarm setpoint for line L1 A.Hb2= alarm setpoint for line L2 A.Hb3= alarm setpoint for line L3

# Function: HB Alarm Setpoint Self-Learning

This function permits self-learning of the alarm setpoint.

To use this function, you first have to set parameter Hb.P, which defines the percentage of current compared to rated load below which the alarm trips.

The function can be activated via control from serial line, digital input (see parameter dIG or dIG.2) or by key (see HW/SW Information-Key Features).

When the Teach-in function is activated in modes ZC, BF and HSC, the RMS current value in conduction ON multiplied by parameter Hb.P determines the HB alarm setpoint.

When the Teach-in function is activated in mode PA NO infrared lamps, the existing RMS current value is shown at 100% of power, which, multiplied by parameter Hb.P, determines the HB alarm setpoint. Before activating the function, it is necessary that the CFW is switched on with power, it is recommended, above 50%.

In the case of HSC mode or PA for IR lamps (see parameter Hd.5 option +128), the function activates automatic reading of the power/current curve useful for determining the HB alarm setpoint.

Automatic reading of the power/current curve takes place with the following sequence:

- softstart at maximum power (default 100%), 5 sec. delay
- reduction of power to 50%, 30%, 20%, 15%, 10%, 5%, 3%, 2%, 1%, between every value 5 sec. delay
- return to normal operation.

Maximum conduction value in this phase can be limited by means of the PS.Hi parameter.

### Enable Alarm

If requested, MUST be activated only with Hd.6=0 (the required Hd.6 value can be set only after calibration).

In case of HSC firng mode, the Heater Break alarm teach-in function doesn't calibrate at 5%, 3%, 2% and 1% in order to avoid

high peak currents due to the low impedence at very low temperature of the IR lamp filament.

| 195  | 81.n   | R/W            | Select num       | ber of enabled a     | alarms |      | See Table of Enabled Alarms |   |                       |  |
|--|--|----------------|------------------|----------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| 57   | НЪ.Ρ   | R/W            | HB /             | Alarm Functions      |        |      | Table of HB Alarm Functions |   | 0                     |  |
|  |  |                |                  |                      |        |      | Val.                        | Description of functions  |                       |  |
| Defau<br>SINGI   | lt:<br>_ <u>E-PHASE L(</u>   | <u>DAD:</u> ea | ch A.HbX refer   | rs to its respective | phase. |      | 0                           | Relay, logic output: alarm active at a load current value below set point for control output ON time.   |                       |  |
| <u>2-PHASE LOAD:</u> single reference setpoint A.Hb1 and OR betwee<br>phases 1, 2 and phases 3, 4.<br><u>3-PHASE LOAD:</u> single reference setpoint A.Hb1 and OR amon |  |                |                  |                      |        |      | 1                           | Relay, logic output: alarm active at a load current value above set point for control output OFF time.  |                       |  |
| phase  | <u>3-PHASE LOAD:</u> single reference setpoint A.Hb1 and OR among phases 1, 2 and 3. |                |                  |                      |        |      |                             | Alarm active if one of functions 0 and 1 is active (OR logic between functions 0 and 1) (*)   |                       |  |
| +8H<br>⊥16r  | B reverse ala  | rm<br>Ne setoc | vints and single | ad nhasas WITH       | ЛТН    | 3    | Continuous heating alarm    |   |                       |  |
| 3-PH/  | ASE LOAD   | Jie Seipe      | and single       |                      |        |      | 7                           | Continuous cooling alarm  |                       |  |
|  |  |                |                  |                      |        |      | (*) n                       | ninimum setpoint is set at 12% of ammeter full scale  |                       |  |
| 56 HB.L R/W Delay time for activation 0  |  |                |                  |                      |        | )9 s | ec                          | The value must exceed the cycle time of the 0 999 sec output to which the HB alarm is associated.   | 25.0                  |  |
| 112<br>bit   | 112 Calibration HB alarm<br>bit setpoint for Zone R/W Of HB Alarm                    |                |                  |                      |        | n    | Va                          | NB: In case of 3-phase load, you can set a diffe<br>alue for parameter A.Hb1, A.Hb2, A.Hb3 for eacl<br>(ex.: to control an unbalanced 3-phase load) | erent<br>n zone<br>1. |  |

# **Alarm Setpoints**

| 55  | 8.861         | R/W | HB alarm setpoint (scale points<br>ammeter input - Phase 1)                  |                   | 10.0<br>Zone 1 | 10.0<br>Zone 2 | 10.0<br>Zone 3 |
|-----|---------------|-----|--|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 502 | 8.X62         | R/W | HB alarm setpoint (scale points<br>ammeter input - Phase 2)                  | With 3-phase load | 10.0           |                |                |
| 503 | 8.X63         | R/W | HB alarm setpoint (scale points<br>ammeter input - Phase 3)                  | With 3-phase load | 10.0           |                |                |
| 737 | ньр           | R/W | Percentage HB alarm setpoint of<br>current read in HB calibration            | 0.0 100.0%        | 80.0<br>Zone 1 | 80.0<br>Zone 2 | 80.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 742 | ньея          | R/W | CT read in HB calibration  |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 452 | ΧЪΕν          | R/W | TV read in HB calibration  |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 743 | НЬ₽ <b></b> ₩ | R/W | Ou.P power in calibration  |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 758 | IntAd         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 100% conduction                       |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 759 | IrER1         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 50% conduction                        |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 760 | 14582         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 30% conduction                        |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 761 | 16283         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 20% conduction                     |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 767 | 16284         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 15% conduction                        |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 768 | IntRS         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 10% conduction                     |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 769 | IntR6         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 5% conduction |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 382 | 16287         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 3% conduction |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 383 | Irt88         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 2% conduction |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 384 | 16289         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 1% conduction |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 445 | 1-EV0         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 100% conduction                    |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 446 | 1-271         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 50% conduction                     |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 447 | 14575         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 30% conduction                     |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |
| 448 | I-EV3         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 20% conduction                     |                   | 0.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2  | 0.0<br>Zone 3  |

| 449 | 1681/4 | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 15% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
|-----|--------|-----|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 450 | 16272  | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 10% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 451 | 1-tV6  | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 5% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 390 | 1-573  | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 391 | 1-EV8  | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 392 | 1-273  | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 1% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |

#### **Read State**

| 744       | НЪ   | եր                |           | R        | HB alarm setpoint as function of power on load |         |            |       |                             |
|-----------|--|-------------------|-----------|----------|--|---------|------------|-------|-----------------------------|
| 26<br>bit | HB ALARM<br>POWEF  | I STATI<br>R_FAUL | E OR<br>T | R        | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on               |         |            |       |                             |
| 76<br>bit | State of phas  | HB ala<br>e 1TA   | rm        | R        |  |         |            |       |                             |
| 77<br>bit | 7 State of HB alarm<br>it phase 3TA<br>8 State of HB alarm |                   |           | R        |  |         |            |       |                             |
| 78<br>bit | State of phas  | HB ala<br>e 3TA   | rm        | R        |  |         |            |       |                             |
| 504       |  |                   | R         | HB al    | arm states ALSTATE_HB (for 3                   | -phas   | e loads)   |       | Table of HB Alarm States    |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | Bit   |                             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 0     | HB TA2 time ON              |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 1     | HB TA2 time OFF             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 2     | HB alarm TA2                |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 3     | HB TA3 time ON              |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 4     | HB TA3 time OFF             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 5     | HB alarm TA3                |
| 512       |  | R                 | S         | tates of | alarm ALSTATE (for single-ph                   | ase loa | ads)       | Tab   | ble of alarm states ALSTATE |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | Bit   |                             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 4     | HB alarm time ON            |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 5     | HB alarm time OFF           |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  |         |            | 6     | HB alarm                    |
| 318       |  | R                 |           | States o | of alarm ALSTATE IRQ                           |         |            | State | s of alarm table            |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  | Bit     |            |       |                             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  | 0       | State AL.  | 1     |                             |
|           |  |                   |           |          |  | 1       | State AL.2 | 2     |                             |

5

7

2 State AL.3 3 State AL.4

4 State AL.HB (if 3-phase or phase 1/2/3) or Power Fault

State AL.HB PHASE 1 (if 3-phase)

State AL.HB PHASE 3 (if 3-phase)

6 State AL.HB PHASE 2 (if 3-phase)

# **Functional Diagram**



NOTE:

the value of setpoint Hb.tr for the HB alarm is calculated in two different ways, depending on the selected function mode:



if PA mode .....

Hb.tr = A.Hb \* V(Ou.P)

HB Calibration in modes ZC - BF - HSC



# SBR - ERR ALARM 400 - 600A Models (probe in short or connection error)

This alarm is always ON and cannot be deactivated. It controls correct functioning of the probe connected to the main input.

In case of broken probe:

- the state of alarms AL1, AL2, AL3 and AL4 is set based on the value of parameter rEL;
- control power control is set to the value of parameter FAP.

Identification of the type of break detected on the main input is contained in Err.

### Enable Alarm

| 220 | -0   |     | Fault action (definition of state in case of broken probe) Sbr, Err |       | Table of | f Probed Ala | ırm Settings |         | 0 |
|-----|------|-----|---|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---|
| 229 | FEL  |     | Only for main input   | _rEL  | Alarm 1  | Alarm 2      | Alarm 3      | Alarm 4 | U |
|     |      |     |   | 0     | OFF      | OFF          | OFF          | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 1     | ON       | OFF          | OFF          | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 2     | OFF      | ON           | OFF          | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 3     | ON       | ON           | OFF          | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 4     | OFF      | OFF          | ON           | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 5     | ON       | OFF          | ON           | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 6     | OFF      | ON           | ON           | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 7     | ON       | ON           | ON           | OFF     |   |
|     |      |     |   | 8     | OFF      | OFF          | OFF          | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 9     | ON       | OFF          | OFF          | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 10    | OFF      | ON           | OFF          | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 11    | ON       | ON           | OFF          | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 12    | OFF      | OFF          | ON           | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 13    | ON       | OFF          | ON           | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 14    | OFF      | ON           | ON           | ON      |   |
|     |      |     |   | 15    | ON       | ON           | ON           | ON      |   |
| 228 | F8.P | R/W | Fault Action Power (supplied in conditions of broken probe)         | -100. | ICTION   | 0.0          |              |         |   |

### **Read State**

| 85       | Err               | R          | Erro | r code in self-diagnostics<br>of main input | See: Table of error codes |
|----------|-------------------|------------|------|---|---------------------------|
| 9<br>bit | STATE OF<br>IN SB | INPUT<br>R | R    | OFF = -<br>ON = Input in SBR                |                           |

| 660 | LJ 3     |       | Enable POWER_FAULT       |          | Table of  | 0        | 0       | 0             |        |        |        |
|-----|----------|-------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|
| 000 | no.c     |       | alarms                   | Hd.2     | SSR Short | NO_V     | OLTAGE  | NO_CURRENT    | Zone 1 | Zone 2 | Zone 3 |
|     |          |       |                          | 0        |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 1        | Х         |          |         |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 2        |           |          | Х       |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 3        | Х         |          | Х       |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 4        |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 5        | Х         |          |         |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 6        |           |          | Х       |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 7        | Х         |          | Х       |               |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 8        |           |          |         | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 9        | Х         |          |         | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 10       |           |          | Х       | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 11       | Х         | _        | Х       | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 12       |           |          |         | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 13       | Х         | _        |         | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          | 14       |           |          | Х       | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       | 1                        | 15       | Х         |          | Х       | Х             |        |        |        |
|     |          |       |                          |          |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |
| 661 | 45 E     | R/W   | Refresh rate SSR S       | Short    | 1         | 999 500  |         |               |        |        | 0      |
| 001 | 00.0     | 10,00 | The alarm activates afte | r 3 faul | ts.       | .000 000 |         |               |        |        |        |
|     | in n     |       | Time filter for NO VOLTA | GE. SS   | R 1.      | 999      | Set a v | alue not less | 10     | 10     | 10     |
| 662 | ԾՆ.Բ     | R/W   | OPEN and NO_CURREN       | IT alarn | ns.       | sec      | than    | cycle time    | Zone 1 | Zone 2 | Zone 3 |
|     |          |       |                          |          |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |
| 105 | Reset SS | R_SHC |                          |          |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |
| bit | / N(     | O_CUF | RENT alarms              |          |           |          |         |               |        |        |        |

# Power Fault Alarms (SSR Short, No\_Voltage, SSR\_Open and No\_Current)

### **Read State**

| 96 bit  | State of alarms SSR_SHORT phase 1  | R |
|---------|------------------------------------|---|
| 97 bit  | State of alarms SSR_SHORT phase 2  | R |
| 98 bit  | State of alarms SSR_SHORT phase 3  | R |
| 99 bit  | State of alarms NO_VOLTAGE phase 1 | R |
| 100 bit | State of alarms NO_VOLTAGE phase 2 | R |
| 101 bit | State of alarms NO_VOLTAGE phase 3 | R |
| 102 bit | State of alarms NO_CURRENT phase 1 | R |
| 103 bit | State of alarms NO_CURRENT phase 2 | R |
| 104 bit | State of alarms NO_CURRENT phase 3 | R |

### **Overheat Alarm**

Each power module has one temperature sensor for the internal heat sink and two additional temperature sensors connected to the LINE and LOAD terminals.

Temperature levels are shown in variables INNTC\_SSR, INNTC\_LINE and INNTC\_LOAD.

The over\_heat alarm trips when at least one of the temperatures exceeds a set threshold.

Is also saved in INNTC\_SSR\_MAX the maximum temperature reached by INNTC\_SSR.

This condition may be caused by obstructed ventilation slits or by a stopped cooling fan.

With the over\_heat alarm active, the control disables control outputs OUT1, OUT2 and OUT3.

There is an additional maximum temperature protection that hardware disables the SSR controls.

| 655 | R | INNTC_SSR     | 10.0120.0 °C | Overheat Alarm |
|-----|---|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| 534 | R | INNTC_LINE    | 10.0120.0 °C | Overheat Alarm |
| 535 | R | INNTC_LOAD    | 10.0120.0 °C | Overheat Alarm |
| 679 | R | INNTC_SSR_MAX | 0.0120.0 °C  |                |

### Fuse\_Open and Short\_Circuit\_Current Alarms

The FUSE\_OPEN alarm trips when the internal highspeed fuse (optional) blows or, on CFW-Xtra models, when the overcurrent protection device switches off.

The SHORT\_CIRCUIT\_CURRENT alarm trips when peak current on the load exceeds the maximum limit (corresponding to twice the rating) during the softstart ramp or at first power-on (with softstart ramp disabled).

If configured (parameter Fr.n other than zero), the device restarts automatically in softstart for a maximum

of Fr.n attempts, beyond which it remains deactivated while awaiting manual reset with front panel key BUT or with the control via serial (bit 109).

For CFW-Xtra models, the number of times the overcurrent protection device switches off is shown in FO.c1 and FO.c2

The FO count. c1 can be reset via the command via serial (bit116).

| 456        | Fro   | R/W | Number of restarts in case of<br>FUSE_OPEN / SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT |     |  |  |  |
|------------|---|-----|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 109<br>bit | RESET FUSE_OPEN /SHORT_<br>CIRCUIT_CURRENT ALARMS |     |  | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset FUSE_OPEN / SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT alarms |  |  |
| 116<br>bit | RESETTING<br>Fû.cl                                |     |  | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset count FO.c1                              |  |  |

\*Address 116 bit is 40-300A Only

### **Read State**

| 634  |      | R | State 4 (STATUS4)           | Table of Instrument state 4 |
|------|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 434* | FOcl | R | Counter 1: FUSE_OPEN events |                             |
| 436* | F0c2 | R | Counter 2: FUSE_OPEN events |                             |

\*Address 434 & 436 bit are 40-300A Only

# **Overcurrent Fault Protection – 40 to 300A Models**

This function eliminates the need for an external extrarapid fuse to protect the device. In case of load shortcircuit, the internal IGBT device is instantaneously switched off and the alarm status is signaled.

- The overcurrent fault protection function DOES NOT replace any of the safeties on the system (such as magnetothermic switches, delay fuses, etc.).
- These caracteristic protects the controller (and therefore also the load) by replacing the high-speed fuse needed to protect the control SCRs against faults (without creating any additional cost to replace the fuse and reducing machine downtime).
- The overcurrent fault protection has 2 function states:
  - Normal (On-Off control of load power)
  - Fuse-Open: CFW is open (a short occurred during normal operation).

# Outputs

The modular power controller has high flexibility in the assignment of functions to the physical outputs. As a result, the instrument can be used in sophisticated applications.

A function is assigned to each physical output in two steps: first assign the function to one of internal reference signals rL.1 .. rL.6, and then attribute the reference signal to parameters out.1 .. out.10 (corresponding to physical outputs OUT1 ..OUT10).

In standard configuration, physical outputs Out1, Out2, Out3 perform the heating control function (Heat) for zone 1, zone 2, and zone 3, respectively; value 0 (function HEAT) is assigned to reference signals rL.1 in each zone, and the following values to the output parameters: out.1=1 (output rL.1 zone 1), out.2=2 (output rL.1 zone 2), out.3=3 (output rL.1 zone 3).

Physical outputs Out5, Out6, Out7, Out8 are optional, and the type (relay, logic, continuous or triac) is defined by the order code. In standard configuration, these outputs perform the cooling control function (Cool) for zone 1, zone 2, and zone 3, respectively. In this configuration, value 1 (function COOL) is assigned to reference signals rL.2 in each zone, and the following values to the output parameters: out.5=5 (output rL.2 zone 1), out.6=6 (output rL.2 zone 2), out.7=7 (output rL.2 zone 3).

Relay outputs Out9 and Out10 are always present, programmable by means of parameters out.9 and out.10, to which available alarm signal functions are assigned by means of the four reference signals rL.3, rL.4, rL.5, rL.6 in each zone. Standard configuration has the following assignments: - reference signals: rL.3=2 (function AL1), rL.4=3 (function AL2), rL.5=4 (function AL3) and rL.6=5 (function AL.HB or POWER\_FAULT with HB alarm).

- output parameters: out.9 =17 and out.10 =18.

In this way, the state of output physical Out9 is given by the logic OR of AL1, AL3 in each zone, and the state of output Out10 is given by the logic AND of AL2, AL.HB in each zone.

Each output can always be disabled by setting parameter out.x = 0.

The state of outputs Out1,...,Out10 can be acquired by serial communication by means of bit variables.

The following additional configuration parameters are related to the outputs:

Ct.1 = cycle time for output rL.1 for heating control (Heat) (see Settings section)

Ct.2 = cycle time for output rL.2 for cooling control (Cool) (see Settings section)

rEL = alarm states AL1, AL2, AL3, AL4 in case of broken probe, Err, Sbr (see Generic Alarms Section)

#### Allocation of Reference Signals

| 160 | rt.1 | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |
|-----|------|-----|--------------------------------|
|     |      |     |                                |
| 163 | 5.35 | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |

**NOTE:** Parameters rL.1, ..., rL.6 for each zone can be considered as internal states.

**Ex.:** To assign alarm AL1 to physical output OUT5, assign rL.1-Zone1=2 (AL1-alarm 1) and than assign parameter out.5=1 (rL.1-Zone1)

+ 32 for logic level denied in output + 128 to force output to zero **NOTE:** continuous COOL OUTPUTS can be assigned codes 0, 1, 64 and 65 only, with cycle time fixed at 100 ms

| i       |    | Table of Reference Signals  | 0           | 0           | 0           |
|---------|----|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| al      |    | Function  | Zone 1      | Zone 2      | Zone 3      |
|         | 0  | HEAT (heating control output) / in case of continuous output 020mA / 010V   | 1<br>Zone 1 | 1<br>Zone 2 | 1<br>Zone 3 |
| i<br>al | 1  | COOL (cooling control output) / in case of continuous output 020mA / 010V   |             |             |             |
|         | 2  | AL1 - alarm 1   |             |             |             |
|         | 3  | AL2 - alarm 2   |             |             |             |
|         | 4  | AL3 - alarm 3   |             |             |             |
|         | 5  | AL.HB or POWER_FAULT<br>with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)   |             |             |             |
|         | 6  | LBA - LBA alarm   |             |             |             |
|         | 7  | IN1 – repetition of logic input DIG1  |             |             |             |
|         | 8  | AL4 - alarm 4   |             |             |             |
|         | 9  | AL1 or AL2  |             |             |             |
|         | 10 | AL1 or AL2 or AL3   |             |             |             |
|         | 11 | AL1 or AL2 or AL3 or AL4  |             |             |             |
|         | 12 | AL1 and AL2   |             |             |             |
|         | 13 | AL1 and AL2 and AL3   |             |             |             |
|         | 14 | AL1 and AL2 and AL3 and AL4   |             |             |             |
| ne      | 15 | AL1 or AL.HB or POWER_FAULT with HB alarm<br>(TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)  |             |             |             |
| Ind     | 16 | AL1 or AL2 or (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT)<br>with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)   |             |             |             |
| )       | 17 | AL1 and (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT)<br>with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)   |             |             |             |
|         | 18 | AL1 and AL2 and (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT) with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)  |             |             |             |
|         | 19 | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA2)  |             |             |             |
|         | 20 | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA3)  |             |             |             |
|         | 21 | Setpoint power alarm  |             |             |             |
|         | 22 | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA1)  |             |             |             |
|         | 23 | POWER_FAULT   |             |             |             |
|         | 24 | IN2 - repetition of logic input DIG2  |             |             |             |
| e       | 64 | HEAT (heating control output) with fast cycle time 0.1<br>20.0sec. / in case of continuous output 420mA /<br>210V |             |             |             |
|         | 65 | COOL (cooling control output) with fast cycle time 0.1<br>20.0sec. / in case of continuous output 420mA /<br>210V |             |             |             |

| 166 | rt.B | R/W | Allocation of reference signal    |
|-----|------|-----|-----------------------------------|
|     |      |     |                                   |
| 170 | rt.Y | R/W | Allocation of reference signal    |
|     |      |     |                                   |
| 171 | rt.S | R/W | Allocation of<br>reference signal |
|     |      |     |                                   |
| 172 | rt.6 | R/W | Allocation of reference signal    |

| Value | Function   | 2<br>Zone 1 | 2<br>Zone 2 | 2<br>Zone 3 |
|-------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2     | AL1 - alarm 1  |             |             |             |
| 3     | AL2 - alarm 2  |             |             |             |
| 4     | AL3 - alarm 3  | 05          | 05          | 05          |
| 5     | AL.HB or POWER_FAULT w/ HB alarm (TA1 OR<br>TA2 OR TA3)                  | Zone 1      | Zone 2      | Zone 3      |
| 6     | LBA - LBA alarm  |             |             |             |
| 7     | IN1 - repetition of logic input DIG1                                     |             |             |             |
| 8     | AL4 - alarm 4  | 4           | 4           | 4           |
| 9     | AL1 or AL2   | Zone 1      | Zone 1      | Zone 1      |
| 10    | AL1 or AL2 or AL3  |             |             |             |
| 11    | AL1or AL2 or AL3 or AL4  | _160        | _160        | _160        |
| 12    | AL1 and AL2  | Zone 1      | Zone 2      | Zone 3      |
| 13    | AL1 and AL2 and AL3  |             |             |             |
| 14    | AL1 and AL2 and AL3 and AL4  |             |             |             |
| 15    | AL1 or AL.HB or POWER_FAULT with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)            |             |             |             |
| 16    | AL1 or AL2 or (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT) with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)   |             |             |             |
| 17    | AL1 and (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT) with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3)         |             |             |             |
| 18    | AL1 and AL2 and (AL.HB or POWER_FAULT) with HB alarm (TA1 OR TA2 OR TA3) |             |             |             |
| 19    | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA2)   |             |             |             |
| 20    | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA3)   |             |             |             |
| 21    | Setpoint power alarm   |             |             |             |
| 22    | AL.HB - HB alarm (TA1)   |             |             |             |
| 23    | POWER_FAULT  |             |             |             |
| 24    | IN2 - repetition of logic input DIG2                                     |             |             |             |
| 27    | FUSE_OPEN/SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT  |             |             |             |
| 28    | Overtemperature alarm  |             |             |             |
| 29    | Communication error  |             |             |             |
| 30    | Device not read  |             |             |             |

(\*) state definite in zone 1 (CFW-M)

+ 32 for denied logic level at output + 128 to force output to zero

|           |      |     |                         |                           |  | D<br>(Re     | IP 5 = OF<br>sistive lo | F<br>ad)     |
|-----------|------|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| 152*<br>9 | CE.1 | R/W | OUT 1 (Heat) cycle time | 1200 sec<br>(0.120.0 sec) | Set 0 for BF/HSC function<br>See POWER CONTROL | 0<br>Zone 1  | 0<br>Zone 2             | 0<br>Zone 3  |
|           |      |     |                         |                           |  | C<br>(Inc    | IP 5 = OI<br>luctive lo | N<br>ad)     |
|           |      |     |                         |                           |  | 4<br>Zone 1  | 4<br>Zone 2             | 4<br>Zone 3  |
| 159*      | 6515 | R/W | OUT 2 (Cool) cycle time | 1200 sec<br>(0.120.0 sec) |  | 20<br>Zone 1 | 20<br>Zone 2            | 20<br>Zone 3 |

# **Read State**

| 308<br>319 |       | R   | Stat | e of rL.x MASKOUT_RL | Table of signal reference states |            |  |
|------------|-------|-----|------|----------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--|
|            |       |     |      |                      | Bit                              |            |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 0                                | State rL.1 |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 1                                | State rL.2 |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 2                                | State rL.3 |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 3                                | State rL.4 |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 4                                | State rL.5 |  |
|            |       |     |      |                      | 5                                | State rL.6 |  |
| 12         | 07475 | 1.4 |      | OFF = Signal off     |                                  |            |  |

| 12<br>Bit | STATE rL.1 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
|-----------|------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 13<br>Bit | STATE rL.2 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 14<br>Bit | STATE rL.3 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 15<br>Bit | STATE rL.4 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 16<br>Bit | STATE rL.5 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 17<br>Bit | STATE rL.6 | R | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |

# **Allocation of Physical Outputs**

| 607 | ουξ.Ι  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 1  |
|-----|--------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 608 | 5.300  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 2  |
| 609 | ουξ.3  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 3  |
| 610 | ουξ.Υ  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 4  |
| 611 | ουξ.5  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 5  |
| 612 | ουξ.δ  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 6  |
| 613 | ουξ.]  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 7  |
| 614 | ουξ.8  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 8  |
| 615 | ουξ.9  | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 9  |
| 616 | ουξ.10 | R/W | Allocation of physical output OUT 10 |

|   | 1  |    |  |  |  |
|---|--|----|--|--|--|
| 0   | Output disabled                                |    |  |  |  |
| 1   | Output rL.1 zone 1                             | 2  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Output rL.1 zone 2                             | 0  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Output rL.1 zone 3                             | 3  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Output rL.1 zone 4                             | Л  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Output rL.2 zone 1                             | 4  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Output rL.2 zone 2                             | 5  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Output rL.2 zone 3                             | 5  |  |  |  |
| 8   | Output rL.2 zone 4                             | e  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Output rL.3 OR rL.5 zone 1                     | 0  |  |  |  |
| 10  | Output rL.3 OR rL.5 zone 2                     | 7  |  |  |  |
| 11  | Output rL.3 OR rL.5 zone 3                     |    |  |  |  |
| 12  | Output rL.3 OR rL.5 zone 4                     | 0  |  |  |  |
| 13  | Output rL.4 AND rL.6 zone 1                    | 0  |  |  |  |
| 14  | Output rL.4 AND rL.6 zone 2                    | 0  |  |  |  |
| 15  | Output rL.4 AND rL.6 zone 3                    | 9  |  |  |  |
| 16  | Output rL.4 AND rL.6 zone 4                    |    |  |  |  |
| 17  | Output (rL.3 OR rL.5) zone 1zone 4             | 17 |  |  |  |
| 18 Output (rL.4 AND rL.6) zone 1zone 4                          |  |    |  |  |  |
| +32 to reverse output status only for Logic and Relay<br>output |  |    |  |  |  |
| NOTE: In 3-phase configuration, the state of physical           |  |    |  |  |  |
| output Ol   | off is copied to 0012 and 0013.                |    |  |  |  |
| In case of  | t auxiliary continuous outputs the same output |    |  |  |  |

In case of auxiliary continuous outputs, the same output functions can not be used on other outputs.

\*Address 18 is for 40-300A Models \*\*Address 50 is for 400-600A Models

### **Read State**

| 82  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
|-----|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| Bit | OUT 1           |   | ON = Active Output |
| 83  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 2           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 84  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 3           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 85  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 4           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 86  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 5           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 87  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 6           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 88  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 7           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 89  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 8           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 90  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 9           |   | ON = Output on     |
| 91  | State of output | R | OFF = Output off   |
| Bit | OUT 10          |   | ON = Output on     |

| 664 | R | State of outputs | Bit | Table of output state |
|-----|---|------------------|-----|-----------------------|
|     |   |                  | 0   | OUT 1                 |
|     |   |                  | 1   | OUT 2                 |
|     |   |                  | 2   | OUT 3                 |
|     |   |                  | 3   | OUT 4                 |
|     |   |                  | 4   | OUT 5                 |
|     |   |                  | 5   | OUT 6                 |
|     |   |                  | 6   | OUT 7                 |
|     |   |                  | 7   | OUT 8                 |
|     |   |                  | 8   | OUT 9                 |
|     |   |                  | 9   | OUT 10                |

# **Functional Diagram**



### Analog Outputs - 400 to 600A Models

The 3 optional analog outputs let you retransmit the value of analog quantities. The engineering value of the quantity is limited to the set scale values and a reparameterization is applied based on the type of output selected.

#### Example 1:

To retransmit the current of the CFW-M load with range 0 - 600 A with output Analog1 (0-10V), set: tP.AO1=2, rF.AO1=17, LS.AO1 = 0,0 A, HS.AO1 = 600,0 A

#### Example 2:

To retransmit the power of the single-phase load of the CFW-M with range 0 – 500 kW with output Analog1 (0-20mA), set: tP.AO1=0, rF.AO1=21, LS.AO1 = 0.0 kW, HS.AO1 = 500.0 kW

| 865 | £P801     | R/W                      | Output type analog 1 |   | Table of Analog output types | 1 |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| 966 | LOOND     | DAA                      |                      | 0 | 020 mA output                |   |
| 000 |           |                          |                      | 1 | 420 mA output                |   |
| 067 | LOOND     |                          |                      | 2 | 010 V output                 |   |
| 007 | יןכרחטסןא | R/W Output type analog 3 |                      | 3 | 210 V output                 |   |
|     |           |                          |                      |   | +16 Inverse output           |   |

| 868 | r F R O I | R/W | Attribution reference<br>output analog 1 |
|-----|-----------|-----|--|
| 869 | -F802     | R/W | Attribution reference output analog 2    |
| 870 | rF803     | R/W | Attribution reference output analog 3    |

|    |                                  | Scal |        |                   |   |
|----|----------------------------------|------|--------|-------------------|---|
|    | Table of Reference Signals       | Min  | Max    | Limit of<br>Meas. | 0 |
| 0  | NONE                             | 0    | 65535  | -                 | 0 |
| 1  | Ou.P (control output) of CFW-M   | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 | 0 |
| 2  | Ou.P (control output) of CFW-E1  | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 | 0 |
| 3  | Ou.P (control output) of CFW-E2  | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 | Ŭ |
| 4  | In.A1 (analog input 1)           | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 5  | In.A2 (analog input 2)           | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 6  | In.A3 (analog input 3)           | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 7  | In.PWM1 (PWM 1 input)            | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 8  | In.PWM2 (PWM 2 input)            | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 9  | In.PWM3 (PWM 3 input)            | 0.0  | 100.0  | %                 |   |
| 10 | I.VF1 (line voltage) of CFW-M    | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 11 | I.VF1 (line voltage) of CFW-E1   | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 12 | I.VF1 (line voltage) of CFW-E2   | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 13 | Ld.V (voltage on load) of CFW-M  | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 14 | Ld.V (voltage on load) of CFWE1  | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 15 | Ld.V (voltage on load) of CFWE2  | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 16 | Ld.V.t (voltage on 3-phase load) | 0.0  | 6553.5 | V                 |   |
| 17 | Ld.A (current on load) of CFW-M  | 0.0  | 6553.5 | А                 |   |
| 18 | Ld.A (current on load) of CFW-E1 | 0.0  | 6553.5 | А                 |   |
| 19 | Ld.A (current on load) of CFW-E2 | 0.0  | 6553.5 | А                 |   |
| 20 | Ld.A.t (current on 3-phase load) | 0.0  | 6553.5 | А                 |   |
| 21 | Ld.P (power on load) of CFW-M    | 0.0  | 6553.5 | kW                |   |
| 22 | Ld.P (power on load) of CFW-E1   | 0.0  | 6553.5 | kW                |   |
| 23 | Ld.P (power on load) of CFW-E2   | 0.0  | 6553.5 | kW                |   |
| 24 | Ld.P.t (power on 3-phase load)   | 0.0  | 6553.5 | kW                |   |
| 25 | Serial line value                | 0.0  | 6553.5 | -                 |   |
|    |                                  |      |        |                   |   |

# **Settings**

The controller has the following setpoint controls.

# **Setting the Setpoint**

The active (control) setpoint (SPA) can be set by means of the local setpoint (SP) or the remote setpoint (SP.rS). A remote setpoint can assume the value of an auxiliary input or one set via serial line (SP.r).

The remote setpoint can be defined in absolute value or relative to the local setpoint; in the latter case, the control setpoint will be given by the algebraic sum of the set local and the remote setpoint.

### **Local Setpoint**

**Remote Setpoint** 

|--|

| 181     | £9.2      | R/W      | Auxiliary analog input function         |   | See: AUXILIARY ANALOG INPUT (LIN/TC)               | 0 |
|---------|-----------|----------|---|---|--|---|
| The rem | ote setpo | nt can l | be set by means of the auxiliary analog | р | input by enabling the function with parameter tP.2 |   |
|         |           |          | Demote estimated                        |   |  | 1 |

| <b>18</b><br>136-249                             | SP.r   | R/W                             | (SET gradient for manual power<br>correction) |                            | Setpoint Table                |                          |        |      |  |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------|------|--|
| +4 set g   | radient in d   | igit/see                        | D.  |                            | Type of Remote Set            | Absolute/Relative        |        |      |  |
| +8 manual power correction based on line voltage |  |                                 |   |                            | Digital (from serial line)    | Absolute                 |        |      |  |
| +16 disa   | ables saving   | es saving of local setpoint _SP | ŀ   | Digital (from serial line) | Relative to local set (_SP of | SP1                      | o SP2) |      |  |
| returns t  | +32 disables saving of local manual power (at switch-off, returns to last value saved) |                                 |   |                            | 2 Auxiliary input             | Absolute                 |        |      |  |
|  |  |                                 |   | (                          | B Auxiliary input             | Relative to set (_SP o S | SP1 o  | SP2) |  |
|  |  |                                 |   |                            |                               |                          |        |      |  |
|  |  |                                 | Remote Setpoint from                          |                            |                               |                          |        |      |  |

# **Shared Settings**

305

| 25<br>20-28-1 | 42 Lo  | . L   | R/W  | SF  | Lower settable limit<br>SP, SP.1, SP.2, SP remote |  | Lo.SHi.S |      | i.S   |                          | 0    |
|---------------|--------|-------|------|-----|---|--|----------|------|-------|--------------------------|------|
| 26<br>21-29-1 | 43 H 1 | .٤    | R/W  | SF  | Upper settable limit<br>SP.1, SP.2, SP remote     |  | L        | o.SH | i.S   |                          | 1000 |
| 10<br>bit     | LOCAL  | _/REM | NOTE | R/W | Instrument State (STATUS_)                        |  |          |      | Table | e of Instrument Settings | 0    |
|               |        |       |      |     |   |  |          | Bit  |       |                          |      |
|               |        |       |      |     |   |  |          | 0    | -     |                          |      |

Instrument State

| L | o.SH | i.S                          | 1 |  |  |
|---|------|------------------------------|---|--|--|
|   |      | Table of Instrument Settings |   |  |  |
|   | Bit  |                              |   |  |  |
|   | 0    | -                            |   |  |  |
|   | 1    | Select SP1/SP2               |   |  |  |
|   | 2    | Start/Stop Selftuning        |   |  |  |
|   | 3    | Select ON/OFF                |   |  |  |
|   | 4    | Select AUTO/MAN              |   |  |  |
|   | 5    | Start/Stop Autotuning        |   |  |  |
|   | 6    | Select LOC/REM               |   |  |  |

# **Read Active Setpoint**

| <b>1</b><br>137-481 | 528 | R | Active Setpoint    |
|---------------------|-----|---|--------------------|
| 4                   |     | R | Deviation (SPA-PV) |

R/W

# **Setpoint Control**

#### **Set Gradient**

The "Set Gradient" function sets a gradual variation of the setpoint, with programmed speed, between two defined values. If this function is active (G.SP other than 0), at switch-on and at auto/man switching the initial setpoint is assumed equal to the PV, and the local or selected set is reached with set gradient. Every variation of set, including variations of the local setpoint, is subject to the gradient. The value of remote setpoint SP.rS is not saved in eeprom.

The set gradient is inhibited at switch-on when selftuning is enabled.



| 234<br>22 | 6.SP | R/W | Set gradient                 | 0.0999.9 digit / min<br>( digit / sec see SP.r ) | 0.0 |
|-----------|------|-----|------------------------------|--|-----|
| 259       | 6.S2 | R/W | Set gradient relative to SP2 | 0.0999.9 digit / min<br>( digit / sec see SP.r ) | 0.0 |

| 265  | Hot           | R/W       | Select specialized control<br>functions |    | Table of Specialized Control |           |                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---------------|-----------|---|----|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|      |               |           |   |    |                              |           | Fault Action Power if | Enable Preheating |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    |                              | Enable    | PV is not stabilized  | softstart         |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    | 0                            |           | FA.P                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    | 1                            | Х         | Average power         |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   | :  | 2                            |           | FA.P                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   | ;  | 3                            | Х         | FA.P                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    | 4                            |           | FA.P                  | Х                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   | 4  | 5                            | Х         | Average power         | Х                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    | 6                            |           | FA.P                  | Х                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |               |           |   |    | 7                            | Х         | FA.P                  | Х                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| FA.P | – see alarm t | for probe | in short or connection error (SBR-ERR)  | +8 | 3 en                         | able GS.2 |                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Multiset

The MULTISET function determines the local setpoint by selecting the value from Setpoint (SP.1) or from Setpoint 2 (SP.2) based on the state of a digital input or by setting from a serial line.

The variation between Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 can take place with gradient: parameter G.SP determines the speed for reaching Setpoint 1 and parameter G.S2 defines the speed for reaching Setpoint 2.

The MULTISET function is enabled with parameter hd.1 and automatically enables the gradient function. Selection between Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 can be seen by means of LED.



| 191        | hd.       | łF             | R/W | Enable multiset:<br>control instruments via serial |     | Multis                | et table                  | 0.0 |  |
|------------|-----------|----------------|-----|--|-----|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----|--|
|            |           |                |     |  |     | Enable Multiset       | Enable Virtual Instrument |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 0   |                       |                           |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 1   | 1 X                   |                           |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 2   |                       | Х                         |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 3   | Х                     | Х                         |     |  |
| 230<br>482 | SP.       | { F            | R/W | Setpoint 1   |     | Lo.LHI.L              |                           |     |  |
| 231<br>483 | SP.       | 5 6            | R/W | Setpoint 2   |     | Lo.LHI.L              |                           |     |  |
| 140        | J, b      | -              | R/W | Digital Input Function                             |     | See: Table of digita  | I input functions         | 0   |  |
| 618        | J, B      | 5              | R/W | Digital Input Function 2                           |     | See: Table of digita  | l input functions         | 0   |  |
| 75<br>bit  | Se<br>SP1 | elect<br>/ SP: | 2   | R/W OFF = Select SP1<br>ON = Select SP2            |     |                       |                           |     |  |
| 305        |           | R/W            |     | Instrument state (STATUS_W)                        |     | Table of instrun      | nent settings             | 0   |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | Bit |                       |                           |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 0   | -<br>Soloot SD1/SD2   |                           |     |  |
|            |           |                |     |  | 2   | Start/Stop Selftuning |                           |     |  |

3 Select ON/OFF

- 4 Select AUTO/MAN
- 5 Start/Stop Autotuning
- 6 Select LOC/REM

# **Functional Diagram**



# Controls

# **PID Heat/Cool Control**

The controller can manage a heating output and a cooling output in a completely independent manner. Heating and cooling parameters are described below. Parameters for PID (proportional band, integral and derivative time) control are typically calculated by means of Autotuning and Selftuning functions.

# **Control Actions**

**Proportional action:** action in which contribution to output is proportional to deviation at input (deviation = difference between controlled variable and setpoint

**Derivative action:** action in which contribution to output is proportional to rate of variation input deviation.

**Integral action:** action in which contribution to output is proportional to integral of time of input deviation.

# Proportional, derivative and integral action

Increasing the proportional band reduces oscillation but increases deviation.

Reducing the proportional band reduces deviation but causes oscillation of the controlled variable (excessively low proportional band values make the system unstable).

An increase in Derivative Action corresponds to an increase in Derivative Time, reduces deviation, and prevents oscillation up to a critical Derivative Time value, beyond which deviation increases and there are prolonged oscillations.

An increase in Integral Action corresponds to a decrease in Integral Time, tends to annul deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint at rated operating speed.

If the Integral Time value is too long (weak Integral Action), there may be persistent deviation between the controlled variable and the setpoint.

For more information on control actions, contact Chromalox.

### Heat/Cool Control with Separate or Superimposed Band

#### Output with separate band

Control output with only proportional action in case of proportional heating band separate from cooling band.



Output with superimposed band

Control output with only proportional action in case of proportional heating band superimposed on cooling band.



### Heat/Cool Control with Relative Gain

This control mode (enabled with parameter Ctr = 14) asks you to specify cooling type. The PID cooling parameters are then calculated based on heating parameters in the ratio specified (ex: C.ME = 1 (oil),  $H_Pb = 10$ ,  $H_dt = 1$ ,  $H_It = 4$  implies:  $C_Pb = 12.5$ ,  $C_dt = 1$ ,  $C_It = 4$ )

Apply the following values when setting cycle times: Air T Cool cycle = 10 sec. Oil T Cool cycle = 4 sec. Water T Cool cycle = 2 sec.

NB.: Cool parameters cannot be changed in this mode.

# **PID Parameters 40-300A**

| 617*                               | SPU  | R/W        | Reference power                       |    | Table of Selections                  | 0<br>Zone 1 | 0<br>Zone 2 | 0<br>Zone 3 |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 0  | Power from analog input (In.A)       |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 1  | Power from main input (PV)           |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 2  | Power from aux input (In.2)          |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 3  | Power from aux input (In.3)          |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 4  | Power from aux input (In.4)          |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 5  | Power from aux input (In.5)          |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       |    | Power from PID (PID_POWER) (**)      |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 7  | Power from digital input (In.Pwm)    |             |             |             |
| (**) func                          | tion "slave" z   | zone       |                                       | 9  | Power from CFW-M (FW_POWER) (**)     |             |             |             |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 10 | Power from CFW-E1 (FW_POWER) (**)    |             |             |             |
| (*):<br>• The r                    | eference nov   | ver of a s | slave zone in automatic mode is the   | 11 | Power from CFW-E2 (FW_POWER) (**)    |             |             |             |
| powe                               | er of a maste  | r zone in  | automatic or manual mode.             | 12 | Power from analog input 2 (in.A2)    |             |             |             |
| <ul> <li>The r<br/>manu</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>The reference power<br/>manual power.</li> <li>Software shutdown i</li> </ul> |            | slave zone in manual mode is the zone | 13 | Power from analog input 3 (in.A3)    | 400.4-      | 000 Ma da   | la Orala    |
| <ul> <li>Softv</li> </ul>          |  |            | ns independent for each zone.         | 14 | Power from digital input 2 (in.Pwm2) | 400 to      | ouu iviode  | eis Only    |
|                                    |  |            |                                       | 15 | Power from digital input 3 (in.Pwm3) |             |             |             |

# **PID Parameters 40-300A**

| 180      | Ctr            | R/W        | Control Type                 |    | Table of Heat/Cool Controls        | 6 |
|----------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|---|
|          |                |            |                              | 0  | P heat                             |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 1  | P cool                             |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 2  | P heat / cool                      |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 3  | PI heat                            |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 4  | PI cool                            |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 5  | PI heat / cool                     |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 6  | PID heat                           |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 7  | PID cool                           |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 8  | PID heat / cool                    |   |
|          |                |            |                              | 9  | ON-OFF heat                        |   |
| Solact a | ample time f   | or derivat | tive action                  | 10 | ON-OFF cool                        |   |
| +0 sam   | ple 1 sec.     |            |                              | 11 | ON-OFF heat / cool                 |   |
| +16 san  | nple 4 sec.    |            |                              | 12 | PID heat + ON-OFF cool             |   |
| +64 san  | nple 240 mse   | c.         |                              | 13 | ON-OFF heat + PID cool             |   |
| +128 No  | o Reset of int | egral cor  | nponent at setpoint change   | 14 | PID heat + cool with relative gain |   |
| Note: th | ne LBA alarm   | is not en  | abled in the ON/OFF control. | 14 | (see parameter C.MEd)              |   |

| 5<br>148-149 | h.Pb | R/W | Proportional band for heating or<br>hysteresis ON/OFF | 0.0999.9% f.s. | 1.0  |
|--------------|------|-----|---|----------------|------|
| 7<br>150     | h.lE | R/W | Integral Heating Time                                 | 0.099.99 min   | 4.00 |

| <b>8</b><br>151 | h.dŁ | R/W | Deriviative Heating Time                              | 0.099.99 min   | 1.00 |
|-----------------|------|-----|---|----------------|------|
| 6               | с.РЪ | R/W | Proportional band for cooling or<br>hysteresis ON/OFF | 0.0999.9% f.s. | 1.0  |
| 76              | c.lt | R/W | Integral Cooling Time                                 | 0.0099.99 min  | 4.00 |
| 77              | c.dŁ | R/W | Deriviative Cooling Time                              | 0.0099.99 min  | 1.00 |

Note: Parameters c.PB, c.It and c.dt are read-only if heat/cool control is enabled with relative gain (Ctr = 14).

| 513 | 6.n8 | R/W | Select Cooling Fluid | 02 |   | Relative | Gain (rG) | 0 |
|-----|------|-----|----------------------|----|---|----------|-----------|---|
|     |      |     |                      |    | 0 | Air      | 1         |   |
|     |      |     |                      |    | 1 | Oil      | 0.8       |   |
|     |      |     |                      |    | 2 | Water    | 0.4       |   |

# **Read State**

| 2<br>132-471 | 0uP | R | Value of control outputs<br>(+Heat/-Cool) | (W – only in manual mode at address 252) |  |
|--------------|-----|---|---|--|--|
|--------------|-----|---|---|--|--|

# **Advanced Settings**

| <b>39</b><br>484 | c 5ł     | D F    | R/W | Cooling setpo<br>relative to heating s              | int<br>setpoint        | :            | :     | ⊧25.0% f.s.             |         |                 |                 | 0.0             |
|------------------|----------|--------|-----|---|------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 78               | r 5ł     | = F    | R/W | Manual rese<br>value added to PII)                  | t<br>D input)          |              | S     | -999999<br>scale points |         |                 |                 | 0               |
| 516              | Pr       | 5 F    | R/W | Reset power (value<br>directly to PID ou            | e added<br>utput)      |              | -100  | ).00100.0 %             |         |                 |                 | 0.0             |
| 79               | Rr S     | 5 F    | R/W | Antireset<br>(limits integral action                | n of PIC               | ))           | 0     | 9999 scale<br>points    |         |                 |                 | 0               |
| 80               | ۶۶۵      | 5      | R/W | Feedforward (value a PID output after pro           | added t<br>cessing     | ю<br>3)      | -100  | ).00100.0 %             |         |                 |                 | 0.0             |
| 42<br>146        | <u> </u> | h      | R/W | Maximum limit heatii                                | ng pow                 | er           | 0.    | 0100.0 %                |         |                 |                 | 100.0           |
| 254              | አዖ(      | _ F    | R/W | Min. limit heating powe able for double heat/co     | r (not av<br>ool actic | vail-<br>on) | 0.    | 0100.0 %                |         |                 |                 | 0               |
| 43               | c Pł     | -{   F | R/W | Maximum Limit Cooli                                 | ing Pow                | /er          | 0.    | 0100.0 %                |         |                 |                 | 100.0           |
| 255              | c٩l      | _ F    | R/W | Min. limit cooling power<br>able for double heat/co | r (not av<br>ool actic | ail-<br>on)  | 0.    | 0100.0 %                |         |                 |                 | 0.0             |
| 765*             | PPEr     | R/W    | F   | Percentage of output power                          | 0.0                    | 100          | .0 %  |                         |         | 100.0<br>Zone 1 | 100.0<br>Zone 2 | 100.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 766*             | PoFS     | R/W    | 0   | ffset of output power                               | -100                   | .010         | 0.0 % |                         |         | 0.0<br>Zone 1   | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |
| 763*             | GoUE     | R/W    |     | Gradient for control<br>output                      | 0.0                    | 200<br>sec   | 0.0%  | set to 0 to             | disable | 00.0<br>Zone 1  | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |
| 764*             | LoP      | R/W    | Mi  | inimum trigger output                               | 0.0                    | 50.          | 0 %   |                         |         | 0.0<br>Zone 1   | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |

\*400 to 600Amp

### Functional Diagram - 40 to 300A models



# Functional Diagram - 400 to 600A models



# Automatic / Manual Control

By means of the digital input function you can set the controller in MAN (manual) and set the control output to a constant value changeable by means of communication.

When returning to AUTO (automatic), if the variable is within the proportional band, switching is bumpless.

| 252*        |    |             | R/V     | /   | MANUAL_POWER                          | -100.0        | 100.0%  |                                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
|-------------|----|-------------|---------|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2<br>132-47 | 71 | θυ.         | ρ       | R   | Value of control ou<br>(+Heat / -Cool | itputs<br>I)  | (       | W-only in manual mode at a            | address 2     | 252)          | 0             |
| 140         |    | )، b        | -<br>J  | R/W | Digital Input Func                    | tion          |         | See: Table of digital input functions |               |               |               |
| 618         | 3  | d iC        | 5       | R/W | Digital Input Funct                   | ion 2         |         |                                       |               |               |               |
| 1 bit       | t  | AUT(<br>MAI | )/<br>V | R/W | OFF = Automat<br>ON = Manual          | tic           |         |                                       |               |               |               |
| 305         |    |             |         | R/W | State (STATUS_                        | W)            |         | See: Table of instrument              | t settings    |               | 0             |
| 694*        | Р  | 163         | R/V     | / D | igital input function 3               | -100.<br>100. | 0<br>0% |                                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 712*        | Ь  | 163         | R/V     | / D | igital input function 4               | -100.<br>100. | 0<br>0% |                                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |

\* 400 to 600A Models only

### **Hold Function**

The process variable value and the setpoints remain "frozen" for the time the digital input is active.

By activating the digital input with the Hold function when the variable is at values below the setpoint, a setpoint memory reset de-energizes all energized relays and resets all memory latches.

| 140       | <u>д, р</u> | R/W | Digital Input Function                 | See: Table of digital input functions | 0 |
|-----------|-------------|-----|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 618       | 50, 6       | R/W | Digital Input Function 2               |                                       |   |
| 64<br>Bit | Xold        | R/W | OFF = Disable Hold<br>ON = Enable Hold |                                       |   |

### **Manual Power Correction**

With this function (available on models with CV diagnostics option), you can run a correction of power delivered in manual based on the reference line voltage (riF). The % value of the (Cor) is freely settable and acts in inverse proportion.

The function is activated/deactivated by means of parameter SP.r.

Example: with the following settings: Cor = 10%; riF = 380; SP.r = value + 8; instrument in manual; line voltage 380 VAC, manual power set at 50%, following a 10% increase in line voltage, 380V + 10% (380V) = 418V, there is a decrease in set manual power equal to the same % of change: 50% - 10% (50%) = 45%.

To use this function, the controller must have a CT (current transformer) and a VT (voltage transformer). N.B.: the % change in manual power is limited to the value set in parameter "Cor".

The maximum manual power correction is limited to  $\pm 65\%$ .

| 505                  | с (F         | R/W       | Line Voltage   |      |                                     | 0.0999.9   |  |  | 0.0 |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------|--|------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
| Compensat            | ion of the v | oltage tr | ansformer read to maintain output pov                      | vera | at a c                              | onstant level.   |  |  |     |
| 506                  | Cor          | R/W       | Correction of manual power based on line voltage           |      | 0                                   | .0100.0 %  |  |  | 0.0 |
| <b>18</b><br>136-249 | SPr          | R/W       | Remote setpoint (SET gradient for manual power correction) |      |                                     | Se   | etpoint Ta   | ıble   | 0   |
|                      |              |           |  |      |                                     | Type of Remot  | e Set  | Absolute/Deviation   |     |
|                      |              |           |  |      | 0                                   | Digital (from seria  | al line)   | Absolute   |     |
|                      |              |           |  |      | 1                                   | Digital (from seria  | al line)   | Deviation local set<br>(_SP o SP1 o SP2)                     |     |
|                      |              |           |  |      | 2                                   | Auxiliary input  |  | Absolute   |     |
|                      |              |           |  |      | 3                                   | Auxiliary input  |  | Deviation set<br>(_SP o SP1 o SP2)                           |     |
|                      |              |           |  |      | +4 9<br>+8 0<br>+16<br>+32<br>off 1 | set gradient in digit<br>correction of manu<br>disable saving of<br>disable saving of<br>returns to last value | t/sec.<br>lal power<br>local setj<br>local mai<br>e saved) | based on line voltage<br>point _SP<br>nual power (at switch- |     |

### Start Mode

| 699*       | Pont           | R/W      | Start modes at Power-On |   | Table of booting methods   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
|------------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| *Digital i | nput states al | ways hav | /e priority             | 0 | Function at previous state |               |               |               |
|            |                |          |                         | 1 | Software shutdown          |               |               |               |
|            |                |          |                         | 2 | Software startup           |               |               |               |

# Start Mode

- A. Enter the setpoint at its working value.
- B. Set the proportional band at 0.1% (with on-off type setting).
- C. Switch to automatic and observe the behavior of the variable. It will be similar to that in the figure:
- D. The PID parameters are calculated as follows: Proportional band

Peak P.B.= ----- x 100 V max - V min

(V max - V min) is the scale range.

Integral time It = 1.5 x T

Derivative time dt = It/4

- E. Switch the controller to manual, set the calculated parameters (activate the PID control by setting a cycle time for relay outputs, if any), switch to automatic.
- F. To assess parameter optimization, change the setpoint value if possible and check temporary behavior. If oscillation persists, increase the value of the proportional band; if response is too slow, decrease the value.



# Autotuning

Enabling the autotuning function blocks the settings of the PID parameters.

Autotuning continues to measure the system oscillations, seeking as quickly as possible the PID parameter values that reduce the oscillation; it does not intervene if the oscillations drop to values below 1.0% of the proportional band.

It is interrupted if the setpoint is changed, and resumes automatically with a constant setpoint. The calculated parameters are not saved; if the instrument is switched off the controller resumes with the parameters programmed before autotuning was enabled.

Autotuning terminates the procedures with switching to manual.

Enabling the autotuning function blocks the settings of the PID parameters.

It can be two types: continuous or one shot.

Continuous autotuning is enabled with parameter Stu (values 1, 3, 5); it continues to measure the system oscillations, seeking as quickly as possible the PID parameter values that reduce the oscillation; it does not intervene if the oscillations drop to values below 1.0% of the proportional band.

It is interrupted if the setpoint is changed, and resumes automatically with a constant setpoint.

The calculated parameters are not saved if the instrument is switched off, in case of switching to manual or disabling the code in configuration, and controller resumes with the parameters programmed before autotuning was enabled. The calculated parameters are saved when the function is enabled via digital input or via A/M key (start / stop) at stop.

One-shot autotuning can be activated manually or automatically with parameter Stu (as can be seen on the table, the values to be set depend on enabling of Selftuning or Softstart).

It is useful for calculating PID parameters when the system is in the vicinity of the setpoint; it produces a variation on the control output of a maximum of  $\pm$  100% of the current control power limited by h.PH - h.PL (heat), c.PH - c.PL (cool) and assesses the effects in overshoot over time. The calculated parameters are saved.

Manual activation (code Stu = 8, 10, 12) by setting the parameter directly or via digital input or key.

Automatic activation (code Stu = 24, 26, 28 with error range of 0.5%) when the PV-SP error exceeds the defined range (programmable at 0.5%, 1%, 2%, 4% of full scale).

Activation is inhibited if PV  ${<}5\%$  or PV  ${>}95\%$  of input scale.

NB: at switch-on after selftuning, after switching to MANUAL, after software shutdown or after a setpoint change, automatic activation is inhibited for an interval equal to five times the integral time, with a minimum of 5 minutes.

An identical interval has to lapse after a one-shot run.

#### See: CONTROL - PID Parameters

| ნხი                            | R/W  | Enable selftuning, autotuning, softstart                               |   | Selftuning, autotuning, softstart table  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                |  |  | S.tu  | Autotuning<br>continuous   | Selftuning   | SoftStart  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 0   | NO   | NO   | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 1   | YES  | NO   | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 2   | NO   | YES  | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 3   | YES  | YES  | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 4   | NO   | NO   | YES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 5   | YES  | NO   | YES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 6   | -  | -  | -  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 7   | -  | -  | -  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 8*  | WAIT   | NO   | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 9   | GO   | NO   | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                |  |  | 10*   | WAIT   | YES  | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| with automati                  | c switchi  | ng in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.  | 11  | GO   | YES  | NO   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| h automatic s                  | witching   | in GO if PV-SP > $1\%$ f.s.  | 12*   | WAIT   | NO   | YES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n automatic s<br>ith automatic | switching  | in GO if PV-SP > 2% f.s.<br>g in GO if PV-SP > 4% f.s.                 | 13  | GO   | NO   | YES  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | with automati<br>h automatic s<br>h automatic s<br>ith automatic | with automatic switching h automatic switching ith automatic switching | SEu       R/W       Enable selftuning, autotuning, softstart         with automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.       h automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 1% f.s.         h automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 1% f.s.       h automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 2% f.s.         ith automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 4% f.s.       h automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 4% f.s. | Stu       Enable selftuning, autotuning, softstart         S.tu       0         1       2         3       4         5       6         7       8*         9       10*         th automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.       11         h automatic switching in GO if PV-SP > 1% f.s.       11         12*       13 | Selftuning, autotuning, softstart       Selftuning, autotuning         S.tu       Autotuning         S.tu       Continuous         0       NO         1       YES         2       NO         3       YES         4       NO         5       YES         6       -         7       -         8*       WAIT         9       GO         10*       WAIT         11       GO         12*       WAIT         13       GO | Stu       R/W       Enable selftuning, softstart       Selftuning, autotuning, softstart         Stu       Autotuning       Selftuning         0       NO       NO         1       YES       NO         2       NO       YES         3       YES       YES         4       NO       NO         5       YES       NO         6       -       -         7       -       -         8*       WAIT       NO         9       GO       NO         10*       WAIT       YES         11       GO       YES         12       WAIT       NO         9       GO       NO         10*       WAIT       YES         11       GO       YES         11       GO       YES         11       GO       YES         11       GO       YES         12*       WAIT       NO         13       GO       NO | Selfuning, autotuning, softstartSelftuning, autotuning, softstartSubSubSelftuningSoftstartSubSubSelftuningSoftstartSubNONONONONONONONONONOYESNONOYESNONONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESSubNOYESSubNOYESSubNOYESSubNONONONOYESSubNOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNONOYESNO |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| 140       | J, b     | R/W   | Digital Input Function                           | See: Table of digital input functions | 0.0 |
|-----------|----------|-------|--|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 618       | 50, 6    | R/W   | Digital Input 2 Function                         |                                       | 0.0 |
| 29<br>bit | AUTOTUNI | NG R/ | W OFF = Stop Autotuning<br>ON = Start Autotuning |                                       |     |

# **Read State**

| 28<br>bit | AUTOTUNING<br>STATE | R         | OFF = Autotuning in Stop<br>ON = Autotuning in Start |                |                           |             |             |           |   |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---|
| 68<br>bit | DIGITAL INPUT<br>1  | R         | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |                | See: Table of digital in  | put functio | ons         |           |   |
| 92<br>bit | DIGITAL INPUT<br>2  | R         | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |                |                           |             |             |           |   |
| 296       |                     | Aut<br>en | otuning and selftuning<br>able state (FLG_PID)       |                |                           |             |             | (         | C |
|           |                     |           |  | 3              | Selftuning On             |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 4 Softstart On |                           |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 6              | Autotuning On             |             |             |           |   |
| 305       | R/W                 |           | Instrument state                                     | Tab            | le of instrument settings | 0<br>Zone 1 | 0<br>Zone 2 | 0<br>Zone | 3 |
|           |                     |           |  | Bit            |                           |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 0              | -                         |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 1              | Select SP1/SP2            |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 2              | Start/Stop Selftuning     |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 3              | Select ON/OFF             |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 4              | Select AUTO/MAN           |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 5              | Start/Stop Autotuning     |             |             |           |   |
|           |                     |           |  | 6              | Select LOC/REM            |             |             |           |   |

# Selftuning

This function is valid for single-action (either heat or cool) systems and for double-action (heat/cool) systems.

Selftuning is activated to calculate the best control parameters when starting the process. The variable (example: temperature) must be the one assumed at zero power (room temperature).

The controller supplies the maximum power set until reaching an intermediate point between starting value and the setpoint, then resets power. The PID parameters are calculated by evaluating superelongation and the time needed to reach the peak (N.B.: This action is not considered in ON/OFF control).

When the function is completed, it disengages automatically, and the control proceeds to reach the setpoint.

How to activate selftuning:

- A. Activation at switch-on
  - 1. Set the setpoint to the desired value.
  - 2. Enable selftuning by setting parameter Stu to 2
  - 3. Switch off the instrument.
  - 4. Make sure that temperature is near room temperature.
  - 5. Switch on the instrument.
- B. Activation via serial command
  - 1. Make sure that temperature is near room temperature.
  - 2. Set the setpoint to the desired value.
  - 3. Run the Start Selftuning command.



The procedure runs automatically until termination. At termination, the new PID parameters are saved: proportional band, integral and derivative times calculated for the current action (heat or cool). In case of double action (heat + cool), the parameters for the opposite action are calculated by maintaining the initial ratio between the parameters (example: Cpb = Hpb \* K; where K = Cpb / Hpb when selftuning is started). At termination, the Stu code is automatically cancelled.

**Note:** The procedure does not start if temperature exceeds the setpoint for heat control, or is below the setpoint for cool control. In this case, the Stu code is not cancelled. It is advisable to enable the LEDs to signal selftuning state. By setting parameter Ld.St = 4 on the Hrd menu, the appropriate LED will light up or flash when selftuning is active.

| 31                  | Stu            | R/W       | Enable selftuning,<br>autotuning, softstart |   |    | Selftuning, au           | totuning, soft | start table | 0 |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------|---|---|----|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|---|
|                     |                |           |   |   |    | Autotuning<br>continuous | Selftuning     | SoftStart   |   |
|                     |                |           |   | C | )  | NO                       | NO             | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 1 | I  | YES                      | NO             | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 2 | 2  | NO                       | YES            | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 3 | 3  | YES                      | YES            | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 4 | 1  | NO                       | NO             | YES         |   |
|                     |                |           |   | Ę | 5  | YES                      | NO             | YES         |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 6 | 3  | -                        | -              | -           |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 7 | 7  | -                        | -              | -           |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 8 | 3* | WAIT                     | NO             | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | ę | )  | GO                       | NO             | NO          |   |
|                     |                |           |   | 1 | 0* | WAIT                     | YES            | NO          |   |
| (*) +16 v           | vith automati  | c switchi | ng in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.               | 1 | 1  | GO                       | YES            | NO          |   |
| +32 with            | n automatic s  | witching  | in GO if PV-SP > $1\%$ f.s.                 | 1 | 2* | WAIT                     | NO             | YES         |   |
| +64 witi<br>+128 wi | th automatic s | switching | g in GO if PV-SP > $2\%$ f.s.               | 1 | 3  | GO                       | NO             | YES         |   |
|                     |                |           |   |   |    |                          |                |             |   |

| 140       | J, B  | R/W                  |  | Digital Input Function                               |                              | See: Table of digital input functions | 0.0 |
|-----------|---|----------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 618       | 50, b   | R/W                  |  | Digital Input 2 Function                             |                              |                                       | 0.0 |
| 3<br>bit  | SELFTUNIN   | IG R                 | R/W OFF = Selftuning in Stop<br>ON = Selftuning in Start |  |                              |                                       |     |
| 305       | R/  | R/W Instrument state |  |  | Table of instrument settings | 0                                     |     |
| Read      | d State   |                      |  |  |                              |                                       |     |
| 0<br>bit  | SELFTUNING<br>STATE                                   |                      | R OFF = Selftuning in Stop<br>ON = Selftuning in Start   |  |                              |                                       |     |
| 68<br>bit | Digital Inp   | ut 1                 | R  | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |                              | See: Table of digital input functions |     |
| 92<br>bit | Digital Inp   | ut 2                 | R  | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |                              |                                       |     |
| 296       | R Autotuning and selftuning<br>enable state (FLG_PID) |                      |  | otuning and selftuning<br>able state (FLG_PID)       |                              |                                       | 0   |
|           |   |                      |  |  | Bit                          |                                       |     |
|           |   |                      |  |  | 3                            | Selftuning On                         |     |
|           |   |                      |  |  | 6                            | Autotuning On                         |     |

# Soft Start

If enabled, this function partializes power based on a percentage of time elapsed since instrument switch-on compared to the set time of 0.0 ... 500.0 min ("SoFt" parameter CFG phase). Softstart is an alternative to selftuning and is activated after each instrument switch-on. Softstart is reset when switching to manual.

| 31                | Stu             | R/W       | Enable selftuning, autotuning, softstart |     | Selftuning, au           | totuning, softsta | rt table  | 0 |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|--|-----|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---|
|                   |                 |           |  |     | Autotuning<br>continuous | Selftuning        | SoftStart |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 0   | NO                       | NO                | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 1   | YES                      | NO                | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 2   | NO                       | YES               | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 3   | YES                      | YES               | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 4   | NO                       | NO                | YES       |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 5   | YES                      | NO                | YES       |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 6   | -                        | -                 | -         |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 7   | -                        | -                 | -         |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 8*  | WAIT                     | NO                | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 9   | GO                       | NO                | NO        |   |
|                   |                 |           |  | 10* | WAIT                     | YES               | NO        |   |
| (*) +16 v         | with automati   | c switchi | ng in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.            | 11  | GO                       | YES               | NO        |   |
| +32 wit           | h automatic s   | witching  | in GO if PV-SP > 1% f.s.                 | 12* | WAIT                     | NO                | YES       |   |
| +64 WIt<br>+128 w | ith automatic s | switching | g in GO if PV-SP > $2\%$ f.s.            | 13  | GO                       | NO                | YES       |   |

| 147       | SoF             | R/W       |     | Softstart Time                     | 0.0500.0 min | 0.0 |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----|------------------------------------|--------------|-----|
| 30<br>bit | RESTA<br>SOFTST | RT<br>ART | R/W | OFF =<br>ON = Restart of Softstart |              |     |

# **Read State**



### Start Mode

| 699  | Pont    | R/W   | Start modes at Power-On |    |   | 0 |
|------|---------|-------|-------------------------|----|---|---|
|      |         |       |                         | 0* | Function at previous state                    |   |
|      |         |       |                         | 1  | Software shutdown                             |   |
|      |         |       |                         | 2  | Software startup                              |   |
| Soft | ware Sh | nutdo | own                     |    | (*) digital input states always have priority |   |

Running the software shutdown procedure causes the following:

- 1) Reset of Autotuning, Selftuning and Softstart.
- 2) Digital input enabled only if assigned to SW shutdown function.
- 3) In case of switch-on after SW shutdown, any ramp for the set (set gradient) starts from the PV.
- 4) Outputs OFF: except for signals them of reference rL.4 and rL.6 that they come forced ON
- 5) Reset of HB alarm.
- 6) Reset of LBA alarm.

7) The Heat and Cool bit on the state word STATUS

and POWER are reset.

- 8) At shutdown, the current power is saved. At switch-on, integral power is recalculated as the difference between saved power and proportional power; this calculation is defined as "desaturation at switch-on."
- 9) In case of Geflex, the state of alarms (AL1...AL4, ALHBTA1...ALHBTA3) is reset.
- 10) Alarms AL 1... AL 4 can be enable or disable through the parameter oFF.t.

| 140       | d 16                                   | R/W           | D   | Digital I                | nput Function        |  |      | See: Table of digital input functions   | 0.0 |
|-----------|--|---------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------------|--|------|---|-----|
| 618       | 500 6                                  | R/W           | Di  | Digital Input 2 Function |                      |  |      |   | 0.0 |
| 11<br>bit | SOFT<br>LAUNCH/S                       | WARE<br>HUTDO | OWN | R/W                      | OFF = ON<br>ON = OFF |  |      |   |     |
| 700 (     | 00 OFFE R/W Modes at software shutdown |               |     |                          |                      |  | 0    | Outputs rL.1- rL.2 - rL.3 - rL.5 = OFF<br>Outputs rL.4 - rL.6 = ON<br>Alarms AL.1 -AL.2 -AL.3 - AL.4 disabled | 0   |
|           |  |               |     |                          |                      |  | 1    | Outputs rL.1- rL.2 - rL.3 - rL.5 = OFF<br>Outputs rL.4 - rL.6 = ON<br>Alarms AL.1 -AL.2 -AL.3 - AL.4 enabled  |     |
|           |  |               |     |                          |                      |  | +16  | Restart of the Softstart at the switch-on soft-<br>ware (ON Software)   |     |
| 694*      | 6463                                   | R/W           | Di  | igital In                | put 3 Function       |  | See: | Table of digital input functions  | 0.0 |
| 712*      | 940A                                   | R/W           | Di  | igital In                | put 4 Function       |  | See: | Table of digital input functions  | 0.0 |

\* for 400 to 600A Models only

### **Read State**

| 68<br>bit  | State of Digital Input 1 | R   | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |                                   |   |
|------------|--------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 92<br>bit  | State of Digital Input 2 | R   | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |                                   |   |
| 67*<br>bit | State of Digital Input 3 | R   | OFF = Digital input 3 off<br>ON = Digital input 3 on |                                   |   |
| 66*<br>bit | State of Digital Input 4 | R   | OFF = Digital input 4 off<br>ON = Digital input 4 on |                                   |   |
| 305        |                          | R/W | Status   | See: Table of instrument settings | 0 |

# **Other Functions**

# Fault Action Power (40 to 300A Only)

You can decide what power to supply in case of broken probe.

FAP is the reference power for parameter FAP.

Average power is the average power calculated in the last 300 sec.

The alarm reset and reference power update take place only at switch-on or after a setpoint change.

The alarm is not activated if the control (Ctr) is ON/OFF type, during Selftuning and in Manual.

| 265 | ΧоΈ  | R/W | Select Specialized<br>Control Functions                     |  | See: Hot runners table - Setpoint Settings |  |     |
|-----|------|-----|---|--|--|--|-----|
| 228 | F8.P | R/W | Fault Action Power (supplied in conditions of broken probe) |  | -100.0100.0 %                              |  | 0.0 |

### **Read State**

| 26        | HB ALARM STATE OR    | R | OFF = Alarm off                  |
|-----------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| bit       | POWER_FAULT          |   | ON = Alarm on                    |
| 80<br>bit | State of Power alarm | R | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on |

# **Power Alarm**

The alarm signals any power changes (OuP) after the process variable (PV) has stabilized on the setpoint (SP). The time beyond which the process variable is considered stable is 300 sec.

The reference power update take place only at switchon or after a setpoint change.

If the process variable leaves the stabilization band after the first stabilization, this does not influence the alarm.

In case of SBR:

- if the PV has not yet stabilized, either the average power over the last 5 minutes or FAP power is supplied (depending on the setting of the HOT parameter).
- if the PV has stabilized the average power over the last 5 minutes is supplied.

Function:

If necessary, assign an output (rL.2...6) for the power alarm.

Set the band (b.ST) within which the process variable is considered stable after 300 sec. have elapsed.

Set the band (b.PF) outside which the alarm is activated after time PF.t has elapsed.

The reference power is the active power after 300 sec. have elapsed.

The alarm reset and reference power update take place only at switch-on or after a setpoint change.

The alarm is not activated if the control (Ctr) is ON/OFF type, during Selftuning and in Manual.



### The parameters for alarm power are:

| 261                     | ხნხ                     | R/W | Stability Band (specialized control alarm power function)    |  | 0.0100.0 % f.s.                                 |                |               | 0.0           |  |  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----|--|--|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| 262                     | 68£                     | R/W | Alarm Power Band (specialized control alarm power function)  |  | 0.0100.0 %                                      |                |               | 0.0           |  |  |
| 260                     | PFE                     | R/W | Delay Time for alarm power activation (specialized controls) |  | 0999 sec  |                |               | 0             |  |  |
| 160                     | rt i                    | R/W | Allocation of reference signal                               |  | See: Generic alarms –Table<br>reference signals | of 0<br>Zone 1 | 0<br>Zone 2   | 0<br>Zone 3   |  |  |
| *40 to 3                | *40 to 300A models only |     |  |  |   |                |               |               |  |  |
| 163                     | 613                     | R/W | Allocation of reference signal                               |  |   | 1<br>Zone 1    | 1<br>Zone 2   | 1<br>Zone 3   |  |  |
| *40 to 300A models only |                         |     |  |  |   |                |               |               |  |  |
| 166                     | rt3                     | R/W | Allocation of reference signal - OR output                   |  |   | 2<br>Zone 1    | 2<br>Zone 2   | 2<br>Zone 3   |  |  |
| 170                     | гĽЧ                     | R/W | Allocation of reference signal -<br>AND Output               |  |   | 35<br>Zone 1   | 35<br>Zone 2  | 35<br>Zone 3  |  |  |
| 171                     | rt5                     | R/W | Allocation of reference signal - OR<br>output                |  |   | 4<br>Zone 1    | 4<br>Zone 2   | 4<br>Zone 3   |  |  |
| 172                     | rt6                     | R/W | Allocation of reference signal -<br>AND Output               |  |   | 160<br>Zone 1  | 160<br>Zone 2 | 160<br>Zone 3 |  |  |
## **Softstart for Preheating**

This function lets you deliver a settable power (So.P) for time (SoF), after which normal control is resumed by means of PID control.

Activation is only at switch-on, with manual-automatic switching during Softstart (the time restarts from 0), and if the process variable is below setpoint SP.S.

With softstart time SoF = 0, preheat condition PV <SP.S with settable power SO.P is continuously checked.



0.0

| 31        | Stu           | R/W        | Enable selftuning,<br>autotuning, softstart       | Selftuning, autotuning, softstart table |                          |            |           |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|---------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |               |            |   | S.tu                                    | Autotuning<br>continuous | Selftuning | SoftStart |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 0                                       | NO                       | NO         | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 1                                       | YES                      | NO         | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 2                                       | NO                       | YES        | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 3                                       | YES                      | YES        | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 4                                       | NO                       | NO         | YES       |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 5                                       | YES                      | NO         | YES       |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 6                                       | -                        | -          | -         |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 7                                       | -                        | -          | -         |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 8*                                      | WAIT                     | NO         | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 9                                       | GO                       | NO         | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   | 10*                                     | WAIT                     | YES        | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| (*) +16 \ | with automati | ic switchi | ng in GO if PV-SP > 0.5% f.s.                     | 11                                      | GO                       | YES        | NO        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| +32 wit   | h automatic s | witching   | in GO if PV-SP > $1\%$ f.s.                       | 12*                                     | WAIT                     | NO         | YES       |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| +128 w    | ith automatic | switchin   | g in GO if PV-SP > 4% f.s.                        | 13                                      | GO                       | NO         | YES       |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 263       | 585           | R/W        | Softstart setpoint<br>(preheating of hot runners) |   | Lo.LHI.L                 |            |           | 0   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 264       | SoP           | R/W        | Softstart power<br>(preheating of hot runners)    |   | -100.00<br>100.0 %       |            |           | 0.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|           |               |            |   |   |                          |            |           |     |  |  |  |  |  |

0.0 ...500.0 min

#### **Read State**

147

SoF

R/W

| 63<br>bit | STATE OF SOFTSTART | R | OFF = Softstart in Stop<br>ON = Softstart in Start |
|-----------|--------------------|---|--|
|-----------|--------------------|---|--|

Softstart TIme

# Heating Output (Fast cycle)

For outputs rL.1 (Out 1) and rL.2 (Out 2) you can set a fast cycle time (0.1 ... 20 sec) by setting the parameter to 64 (Heat) or 65 (Cool).

| 160      | et l  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal | See: Generic alarms<br>reference sign | –Table of<br>als     | 0<br>Zone 1       | 0<br>Zone 2 | 0<br>Zone 3 |
|----------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 163      | 535   | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |                                       | 1<br>Zone 1          | 1<br>Zone 2       | 1<br>Zone 3 |             |
| 152<br>9 | CE. ( | R/W | OUT 1 (Heat) cycle time        | 1200 sec<br>(0.120 sec)               | or GTT fu<br>OWER CC | nction 2<br>NTROL | 2           |             |

400 to 600A Models only.

# **Operating Hour Meter**

The device shows in OH. c (Operating Hours Counter) the number of operating hours (line voltage present and nonzero power); updating in non-volatile memory occurs every two hours and the disarming of the line voltage.

| 396       | OXc  | R/W | Hours of Operation | Hours of Operation Data format: Dword (32 bit) |                    |               |                                |                         |             |  |  |  |
|-----------|------|-----|--------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
|           |      |     |                    |  |                    |               | D<br>(Re                       | IP 5 = OF<br>sistive lo | F<br>ad)    |  |  |  |
| 152*<br>9 | CE.I | R/W | OUT 1 cycle time   | 1200<br>(0.120                                 | ) sec<br>.0 sec)   | (*)           | 0<br>Zone 1                    | 0<br>Zone 2             | 0<br>Zone 3 |  |  |  |
|           |      |     |                    | *Set to C<br>See pov                           | ) for BF<br>wer ma | HSC functions | DIP 5 = ON<br>(Inductive load) |                         |             |  |  |  |
|           |      |     |                    |  |                    |               | 4<br>Zone 1                    | 4<br>Zone 2             | 4<br>Zone 3 |  |  |  |

# **Power Control**

## **SSR Control Modes**

#### **On Modality:**

The CFW has the following power control modes:

- PA modulation via variation of phase angle

- ZC, BF, HSC modulation via variation of number of conduction cycles with zero crossing trigger.

<u>PA phase angle:</u> this mode controls power on the load via modulation of the phase angle.

<u>ZC zero crossing</u>: this type of operation reduces EMC emissions. This mode controls power on the load via a series of conduction ON and non conduction OFF cycles.

The cycle time is constant and can be set from 1 to 200 sec (or from 0.1 to 20.0 sec).

BF burst firing: this mode controls power on the load via a series of conduction ON and non conduction OFF cycles. The ratio of the number of ON cycles to OFF cycles is proportional to the power value to be supplied to the load. The repeat period or cycle time is kept to a minimum for each power value. Parameter bF.Cy defines the minimum number of conduction cycles, settable from 1 to 10.

In case of 3-phase load without neutral or closed delta,  $BF.Cy \ge 5$  has to be set to ensure correct operation (balancing of current in the 3 loads).

HSC Half Single Cycle: this mode corresponds to a BF that includes ON and OFF half-cycles. It is useful for reducing flicker with short-wave IR loads (and is applied only to single-phase or 3-phase with neutre or open delta loads).

Start mode is set with parameter Hd.5

YES

YES

-

YES

YES

Control of maximum rms current (whose value is set in parameter Fu.tA) can always be enabled with parameter Hd.5 in every power-on mode.

The cycle time can be set with two different resolutions in seconds or tenths of a second based on the type of heat or cool function assigned to outputs rL1 and rL2. The use of short cycle times (< 2-3 sec) is always recommended in case of control with SSRs.)



+ 64 linear phase Softstart in power

+128 phase Softstart for IR lamps

+ 256 phase Softstart for shutdown in software ON/OFF switching

PA

PA

NO

YES

30

31



#### SOFTSTART or START RAMP

This type of start can be enabled either in phase control or pulse train mode and acts via control of the conduction angle. It is enabled with parameter Hd.5.

The softstart ramp starts from a zero conduction angle and reaches the angle set in parameter PS.HI in the time set in parameter PS.tm, from 0.1 to 60.0 sec.

With parameter Hd.5 (+64), you can configure a linear softstart in power, i.e., starting from zero you reach the power value corresponding to the maximum conduction angle set in PS.HI. Softstart ends before the set time if power reaches the corresponding value set in manual control or calculated by PID.

Control of maximum peak current can be enabled with parameter Hd.5 during the ramp phase; peak value is settable in parameter PS.tA. This function is useful in case of short circuit on the load of loads with high temperature coefficients to automatically adjust start time to the load.

The softstart ramp activates at the first start after power-ON and after a software reboot. It can be reactivated via software control by writing bit 108 or automatically if there are OFF conditions for a time exceeding the one settable in PS.oF (if =0 the function is as if disabled).

The ramp can also be enabled with parameter Hd.5 (+256) after a software shutdown, i.e., zero is reached in the set time from delivered power.

| 630* | PSX  | R/                | W | Maximum pha<br>softstar           | ase of phase<br>t ramp           |   | 0.0100.0%                     |       |       |       | 100<br>zon | 0.0<br>e 1 | 100.0<br>zone 2 | 100.0<br>zone 3 |
|------|------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 705* | PSEC | ] R/              | w | Duration of ph<br>ran             | nase softstart<br>np             |   | 0.160.0 s                     |       |       |       |            | .0<br>e 1  | 10.0<br>zone 2  | 10.0<br>zone 3  |
| 629* | PSoP | :   <sub>R/</sub> | w | Min. non-cond<br>reactivate phase | uction time to<br>softstart ramp |   | 0999 s                        |       |       |       | 2<br>zon   | 2<br>e 1   | 2<br>zone 2     | 2<br>zone 3     |
| 706* | Ρςεα | R/W               | M | laximum peak<br>current limit     | 0.0999.9 A                       |   | Model                         | 40A   | 60A   | 100A  | 150A       | 200        | A 250A          | A 300A          |
|      |      |                   |   |                                   |                                  | D | Default Zone<br>13 CFW        | 110.0 | 170.0 | 280.0 | 420.0      | 560        | .0 700.0        | 840.0           |
|      |      |                   |   |                                   |                                  | D | Default Zone<br>13<br>CFWxtra | 110.0 | 170.0 | 230.0 |            |            |                 |                 |

| 108*<br>bit | Restart of phase softstart ramp | R/W | OFF = Restart not enabled<br>ON = Restart enabled |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-----|---|
| 106*<br>bit | State of phase softstart ramp   | R   | OFF = Ramp not active<br>ON = Ramp active         |
| 107*<br>bit | State of phase softstart ramp   | R   | OFF = Ramp not ended<br>ON = Ramp ended           |

NB: In case of a 3-phase load, you can set a different value from parameter PS.tA for each zone (ex. to control an unbalanced 3-phase load).

# **Delay Triggering**

In firing modes ZC and BF, with inductive loads, this function inserts delay triggering in the first cycle.

The delay is expressed in degrees settable in parameter dL.t, from 0 to 90 degrees. The function is enabled with parameter Hd.5 (+32).

The function activates automatically if there are OFF conditions for a time exceeding the one settable in dL.oF (if =0 the function is as if disabled).

- Optimized Delay-Triggering value for transformer monophase: 60°
- Optimized Delay-Triggering value for 3-phase transformer: 90°, 90°, 40

|      |      |     |  |                        |      |       | 60<br>zone 1 | 60<br>zone 2 | 60<br>zone 3 |
|------|------|-----|--|------------------------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 708* | dLE  | R/  | W Delay triggering<br>(first trigger only)   | 0.                     | 90°  |       | 90<br>zone 1 | 90<br>zone 2 | 90<br>zone 3 |
| 738* | dlof | R/W | Minimum non-conduction time to<br>tivate delay triggering II Parameter<br>parameter is no longer used dL.oF<br>SW version 2.10 | reac-<br>: The<br>from | 0 10 | 000ms | 10<br>zone 1 | 10<br>zone 2 | 10<br>zone 3 |

# **Feedback Modes**

The CFW has the following power control modes: V-voltage V2-squared voltage I-current I2-squared current P-power A control mode is enabled with parameter Hd.6.

#### Voltage feedback (V)

To keep voltage on the load constant, this compensates possible variations in line voltage with reference to the rated voltage saved in riF.V. (expressed in Vrms).

The voltage value maintained on the load is (ref.V\*P%\_ pid\_man/100) and is indicated in the Modbus 757 register.

#### Voltage feedback (V2)

To keep voltage on the load constant, this compensates possible variations in line voltage with reference to the rated voltage saved in riF.V. (expressed in Vrms).

The voltage value maintained on the load is (rif.V<sup>\*</sup> V (P%\_pid\_man/100)), and is indicated in the Modbus 757 register.

#### Current feedback (I)

To keep current on the load constant, this compensates possible variations in line voltage and/or variations in load impedance with reference to the rated current saved in riF.I. (expressed in Arms).

The current value maintained on the load is (rif.I\*P%\_ pid\_man/100), and is indicated in the Modbus 757 register.

#### Current feedback (I2)

To keep current on the load constant, this compensates possible variations in line voltage and/or variations in load impedance with reference to the rated current saved in riF.I. (expressed in Arms).

The current value maintained on the load is (rif.l\* V (P%\_pid\_man/100)), and is indicated in the Modbus 757 register.

#### Power feedback P

To keep power on the load constant, this compensates both variations in line voltage and variations in load impedance with reference to the rated power saved in riF.P. (expressed in kWatt).

The current value maintained on the load is (rif.P\*P%\_ pid\_man/100), and is indicated in the Modbus 757 register.



Feedback calibration can be activated from the digital input (parameters DIG and DIG.2) or by serial control (ref. bit113), and if requested MUST be activated only with Hd.6=0 (the required Hd.6 value can be set only after calibration) and preferably with maximum power on the load (ex. P\_man or P\_pid at 100%).

If you change function mode (PA, ZC, BF, HSC), you have to re-run the Feedback calibration procedure.

Voltage V (or current I or power P) feedback corrects the % of conduction with a maximum settable value in parameter Cor. V (or Cor.I or Cor.P).

For non-linear loads (ex.: Super Kanthal or Silicon Carbide) the automatic calibration procedure is NOT NECESSARY. Set the value of parameters ref.V, ref. I, ref. P based on the specific nominal of the load shown on the datasheet (ref. CFW Installation Guide).

| 730*                | 898  | R/W | Enable feedback mod                       | des Table of feedback modes |                      |            |         |                    | 0<br>Zone 1     | 0<br>Zone 2     | 0<br>Zone 3     |
|---------------------|--|-----|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            |         | Feedback ON        |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 0       | None               |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 1       | V2 (Voltage)       |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 2       | I2 (Current)       |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 3       | P (Power)          |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 4       | None               |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             |                      |            | 5       | V (Linear voltage) |                 |                 |                 |
|                     |  |     |   |                             | 6 I (Linear current) |            |         |                    |                 |                 |                 |
| 731*                | Cor <b>v</b>   | R/W | Maximum correction of voltage feedback    | 0                           | ).01(                | 0.00       | )%      |                    | 100.0<br>Zone 1 | 100.0<br>Zone 2 | 100.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 732*                | Corl   | R/W | Maximum correction of<br>current feedback | 0                           | ).01(                | 0.00       | )%      |                    | 100.0<br>Zone 1 | 100.0<br>Zone 2 | 100.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 733*                | CorP   | R/W | Maximum correction of<br>power feedback   | 0                           | ).01(                | 0.00       | )%      |                    | 100.0<br>Zone 1 | 100.0<br>Zone 2 | 100.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 734*                | r iF <b>v</b>  | R/W | Voltage feedback<br>reference             | 0                           | ).099                | 99.9       | $\vee$  |                    | 0.0<br>Zone 1   | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |
| 735*                | r iF <b>v</b>  | R/W | Voltage feedback<br>reference             | 0                           | ).099                | 99.9       | $\vee$  |                    | 0.0<br>Zone 1   | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |
| 884<br>736<br>LSW o | *<br>* ריד   | P R | /W Power feedback reference               |                             | 0.0.                 | 32         | 20.00   | кW                 | 0.0<br>Zone 1   | 0.0<br>Zone 2   | 0.0<br>Zone 3   |
| 741*                | FBIE   | R/W | Feedback response<br>speed                | Q                           | 0.15.0<br>% / 60msec |            | )<br>ƏC |                    | 0.3<br>Zone 1   | 0.3<br>Zone 2   | 0.3<br>Zone 3   |
| 113*<br>bit         | 13*Calibration of voltage<br>feedback referenceR/WOFF = Calibration r<br>ON = Calibration er |     |   |                             | on not e<br>n enabl  | enal<br>ed | oled    |                    |                 |                 |                 |

# **Read State**

| 856*<br>757*<br>LSW only | Rr iF | R | Reference of feedback | 0.0999.9 V    | Setpoint of V, I, P to maintain on load<br>Data in DWORD (32 bit) format for address 886*<br>LSW data in WORD (16 bit) format for address 757* |
|--------------------------|-------|---|-----------------------|---------------|--|
|                          |       |   |                       | 0.0 3275.0 A  |  |
|                          |       |   |                       | 0.01500.00 kW |  |

# **Heuristic Control Power**

It is useful to be able to limit the delivery of total power to the loads in order to avoid input peaks from the single-phase power line.

This condition occurs during switch-on phases when the machine is cold; the demand for heating power is 100% until temperatures near the setpoint are reached. It is also useful to avoid simultaneity of conduction when there is ON-OFF modulation for temperature maintenance.

The cycle time must be identical for all zones; the power percentage for each zone is limited to that necessary to maintain current within set limits.

This function acts by enabling the control to search for the most appropriate input combinations.

#### Example 1:

4 loads 380V- 32A (zone 1), 16A (zone 2), 25A (zone 3), 40A (maximum current is 73A in case of simultaneity of conduction).

#### Current limit I.HEU=50A.

The following combinations of conduction are possible: (to define the number of combinations, remember that the combinations without repetitions are =  $n! / (k!^{(n-k)!})$ )

11+12 = 48A 11+13 = 57A 12+13 = 41A 11+12+13 = 73A

The combinations corresponding to current values below the limit value are:

|1+|2| = 48A

I2+I3 = 41A

The one with lower current is given by zone 2 & zone 3.

In the single cycle time for the enabled zones, the delivery of power may be reduced to respect the maximum current limit.

The time distribution for activation of the zones is calculated at the start of each cycle:

Ptot = P1+ P2 (if P2>P3) + P3 (if P3>P2)

Simultaneity is allowed for zones 2 and 3.

If P1= 100%, P2= 100%, P3= 100% Ptot=200%; since Ptot>100%, the conduction time of the zone x is obtained by Px \* (100/Ptot) P1,2,3 delivered = 100%\*0.5 = 50%



If P1= 100%, P2= 50%, P3= 0% Ptot=150%; since Ptot>100%, the conduction time of the zone x is obtained by Px \* (100/Ptot) P1 delivered = 100%\*0.66 = 67%P2 delivered = 50%\*0.66 = 33%P3 delivered = 0%\*0.66 = 0%



| 680   | hd3   | R/W     | Enable heuristic power control                 |   | Table for enabling heuristic power  |                                  |   |        |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|---------|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |       |         |  |   |                                     | Zone 1                           | 2 | Zone 2 | Zone 3 |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |       |         |  | 0 | )                                   |                                  |   |        |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |       |         |  | 3 | 3                                   | Х                                |   | Х      |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |       |         |  | 5 | 5                                   | Х                                |   | Х      |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| NOTE: Only for CFW with CTs present and outputs |       |         |  |   | 6                                   | Х                                |   | Х      |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0   | UT1ÓU | Г3 with | slow cycle time (1200sec)                      | 7 | '                                   | Х                                |   | Х      | Х      |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |       | 1       |  |   |                                     |                                  |   |        |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 681   | IHEU  | R/W     | Maximum current for heuristic<br>power control |   | (4                                  | 0.0999.9 A<br>10 to 300A Models) |   |        |        | 0.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |       |         |  |   | 0.03275.0 A<br>(400 to 600A Models) |                                  |   |        |        |     |  |  |  |  |  |

# **Heterogeneous Power Control**

This function matches that of a thermal cutout that disconnects the load based on instantaneous input. The load is disconnected based on a preset priority. Zone 1 has priority: in case of overload, zone 3 is disconnected, followed by zone 2, etc.

| 682 | ከሪዛ  | R/W | Enable hetergogeneous power<br>control                |              |    | Table for enablin                | ng he | g heterogeneous power |        |     |  |  |  |
|-----|------|-----|---|--------------|----|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-----|--|--|--|
|     |      |     |   |              |    | Zone 1                           | - 2   | Zone 2                | Zone 3 |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | (            | C  |                                  |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | -            | 1  | Х                                |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | 2            | 2  | Х                                |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | 3            | 3  | Х                                |       | Х                     |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | 2            | 4  | Х                                |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | Ę            | 5  | Х                                |       | Х                     |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | (            | 6  | Х                                |       | Х                     |        |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | 7            | 7  | Х                                |       | Х                     | Х      |     |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   |              |    |                                  |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |
| 683 | IHEF | R/W | Maximum current for hetergo-<br>geneous power control |              | (4 | 0.0999.9 A<br>40 to 300A Models) |       |                       |        | 0.0 |  |  |  |
|     |      |     |   | 0.0 3275.0.Δ |    |                                  |       |                       |        |     |  |  |  |

(400 to 600A Models)

# **Virtual Instrument Control**

Virtual instrument control is activated by means of parameter hd.1.

By setting parameters S.In and S.Ou you can enable the writing of some parameters via serial line, set the value of inputs and the state of outputs.

You have to enable alarm setpoints AL1, ..., AL4 when write operations are continuous, and you don't have to keep the last value in eeprom.

Enabling the PV input means being able to exclude the local Tc or RTD acquisition and replace it with the value written in the register VALUE\_F.

Enabling digital input IN lets you set the state of this input, for example to run MAN/AUTO switching with the writing of bit 7 in the register V\_IN\_OUT.

Likewise, you can set the on/off state of outputs OUT1, ..., OUT10 and of the LEDs by writing bits in the register V\_IN\_OUT.

| 191 | hd l | R/W | Enable Multiset<br>Instrument Control via serial |     |        | Table for multiset/virtual<br>instrument |                  |       |                  |                |        |             |          |           |          | 0         |
|-----|------|-----|--|-----|--------|--|------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|--------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|     |      |     |  |     | E<br>M |  | nable<br>ultiset | E     | inable<br>Instru | Virtu<br>Iment | al     |             |          |           |          |           |
|     |      |     |  |     | 0      |  |                  |       |                  |                |        |             |          |           |          |           |
|     |      |     |  |     | 1      |  | Х                |       |                  |                |        |             |          |           |          |           |
|     |      |     |  |     | 2      |  |                  |       | Х                |                |        |             |          |           |          |           |
|     |      |     |  |     | 3      |  | Х                |       | 2                | <              |        |             |          |           |          |           |
| 224 | S In | R/W | Control Inputs from Serial                       | 0   | 2      | 255                                      |                  |       |                  |                | Z      | 0<br>Cone 1 | (<br>Zor | )<br>ne 2 | (<br>Zon | )<br>ie 3 |
|     |      |     |  | Inp | outs   | In.A                                     | In.5             | In.4  | In.3             | In.2           | -      | In.1        | AL4      | AL3       | AL2      | AL1       |
|     |      |     |  | Bit | t      | 10                                       | 9                | 8     | 7                | 6              | 5      | 4           | 3        | 2         | 1        | 0         |
|     |      |     |  |     |        |  |                  |       |                  |                |        |             |          |           |          |           |
| 225 | 580  | R/W | Control Outputs from Serial                      | 0   | 0 1023 |  |                  |       |                  |                |        |             |          |           |          | 0         |
|     |      |     |  | C   | Dutpu  | ts Ou                                    | t10 0i           | ut9 0 | ut8 Oi           | ıt7 Ou         | t6   C | Dut5 0      | ut4 Oi   | ut3 Ou    | it2 Oi   | ut1       |

| 628 | SU ( | R/W | Control LEDs and digital inputs from serial | 0   | 0 1023 |      |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | 0  |
|-----|------|-----|---|-----|--------|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     |      |     |   |     | Inp    | outs |    |    |    | LE | Ð  |    |    |    |
|     |      |     |   |     | D2     | D1   | 04 | O3 | 02 | 01 | D2 | D1 | ER | RN |
|     |      |     |   | Bit | 9      | 8    | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |

Bit

9

8

7

6 5

4

3

2

1

0

|           | Table of virtual register addresses |                           |                              |              |                  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter | Bit                                 | Resource Enabled          | Address of Image<br>Register | Format       | Name of Register |  |  |  |  |
| S.In      | 0                                   | Alarm setpoint AL1        | 341                          | word         | AL1_RAM          |  |  |  |  |
|           | 1                                   | Alarm setpoint AL2        | 342                          | word         | AL2_RAM          |  |  |  |  |
|           | 2                                   | Alarm setpoint AL3        | 343                          | word         | AL3_RAM          |  |  |  |  |
|           | 3                                   | Alarm setpoint AL4        | 321                          | word         | AL4_RAM          |  |  |  |  |
|           | 4                                   | Input In.1                | 347                          | word         | SERIAL IN1       |  |  |  |  |
|           | 6                                   | Input In.2                | 348                          | word         | SERIAL IN2       |  |  |  |  |
|           | 7                                   | Input In.3                | 578                          | word         | SERIAL IN3       |  |  |  |  |
|           | 8                                   | Input In.4                | 579                          | word         | SERIAL IN4       |  |  |  |  |
|           | 9                                   | Input In.5                | 580                          | word         | SERIAL IN5       |  |  |  |  |
|           | 10                                  | Input In.TA               | 581                          | word         | SERIAL INA       |  |  |  |  |
| S.Ou      | 0                                   | Output OUT 1              | 344                          | word, bit 0  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 1                                   | Output OUT 2              | 344                          | word, bit 1  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 2                                   | Output OUT 3              | 344                          | word, bit 2  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 4                                   | Output OUT 5 (relays)     | 344                          | word, bit 4  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 4                                   | Output OUT 5 (continuous) | 639                          | word         | SERIAL_OUT5C*    |  |  |  |  |
|           | 5                                   | Output OUT 6 (relays)     | 344                          | word, bit 5  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 5                                   | Output OUT 6 (continuous) | 640                          | word         | SERIAL_OUT6C*    |  |  |  |  |
|           | 6                                   | Output OUT 7 (relays)     | 344                          | word, bit 6  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 6                                   | Output OUT 7 (continuous) | 641                          | word         | SERIAL_OUT7C*    |  |  |  |  |
|           | 7                                   | Output OUT 8 (relays)     | 344                          | word, bit 7  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 7                                   | Output OUT 8 (continuous) | 642                          | word         | SERIAL_OUT8C*    |  |  |  |  |
|           | 8                                   | Output OUT 9              | 344                          | word, bit 8  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 9                                   | Output OUT 10             | 344                          | word, bit 9  | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
| S.LI      | 0                                   | Led RN                    | 351                          | word, bit 0  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 1                                   | Led ER                    | 351                          | word, bit 1  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 2                                   | Led D1                    | 351                          | word, bit 2  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 3                                   | Led D2                    | 351                          | word, bit 3  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 4                                   | Led O1                    | 351                          | word, bit 4  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 5                                   | Led O2                    | 351                          | word, bit 5  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 6                                   | Led O3                    | 351                          | word, bit 6  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 7                                   | Led O4                    | 351                          | word, bit 7  | V_X_LEDS         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 8                                   | Input D1                  | 344                          | word, bit 10 | V_IN_OUT         |  |  |  |  |
|           | 9                                   | Input D2                  | 344                          | word, bit 11 | V IN OUT         |  |  |  |  |

# Hardware & Software Information (40 to 300A Models)

The following data registers can be used to identify the controller HW/SW and check its operation.

| 122 | UPd   | R | Software version code                              |        |     |   |
|-----|-------|---|--|--------|-----|---|
| 85  | Enn   | R | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input   |        |     | Table of main input errors  |
|     |       |   |  |        | 0   | No Error  |
| 606 | 5-3   | R | for auxiliary input 2                              |        | 1   | Lo (Process variable value < Lo.S)  |
|     |       |   |  |        | 2   | Hi (Process variable value > Hi.S)  |
| 550 | 8-3   | R | for auxiliary input 3                              |        | 3   | ERR (third wire interrupted for PT100 or input values below minimum limits (ex. for TC with connec- |
| 551 | ЕгЧ   | R | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 4 |        | 4   | SBR (Probe interrupted or input values beyond   |
| 552 | ErS   | R | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 5 |        |     | maximum limits  |
| 190 | CHG   | R | Hardware configuration codes                       |        |     | Table of hardware configuration codes   |
|     |       |   |  | bit    |     |   |
|     |       |   |  | 0      | = 1 | OUTPUT COOL absent  |
|     |       |   |  | 1      | = 1 | OUTPUT COOL relay   |
|     |       |   |  | 2      | = 1 | OUTPUT COOL logic   |
|     |       |   |  | 3      | = 1 | OUTPUT COOL continuous 020mA / 010V   |
|     |       |   |  | 4      | = 1 | OUTPUT COOL triac 250Vac 1A   |
|     |       |   |  | 5      | -   |   |
|     |       |   |  | 7      | = 0 |   |
|     |       |   |  | 8      | - 1 | CFW-M 60A   |
|     |       |   |  | 9      | - 1 | CEW-M 100A  |
|     |       |   |  | 10     | = 1 | CFW-M 150A  |
|     |       |   |  | 11     | = 1 | CFW-M 200A  |
|     |       |   |  | 12     | = 1 | CFW-M 250A  |
|     |       |   |  | 13     | = 1 | CFW-M Xtra  |
| 508 | 1 6X3 | R | Hardware configuration<br>codes 1                  |        |     | Table of hardware configuration codes 1   |
|     |       |   |  | bit    |     |   |
|     |       |   |  | 0      | = 1 | INPUT AUX absent  |
|     |       |   |  | 1      | = 1 | INPUT AUX TC / 60mV   |
|     |       |   |  | 2      | -   |   |
|     |       |   |  | 3      | = 1 | FIELDBUS ETH4 (ProfiNet)  |
|     |       |   |  | 4      | = 1 |   |
|     |       |   |  | о<br>С | = 1 |   |
|     |       |   |  | 0      | = 1 |   |
|     |       |   |  | /<br>8 | = 1 |   |
|     |       |   |  | 9      | = 1 | FIELDBUS CanOpen  |
|     |       |   |  | 10     | = 1 | FIELDBUS  |
|     |       |   |  | 11     | = 1 | FIELDBUS Ethernet   |
|     |       |   |  | 12     | = 1 | FIELDBUS Euromap66  |
|     |       |   |  | 13     | = 1 | FIELDBUS ETH3   |
|     |       |   |  | 14     | = 1 | FIELDBUS ETH2 (Ethercat)  |
|     |       |   |  | 15     | = 1 | FIELDBUS ETH1 (Ethernet Real Time)  |

| 543 | 56H3 | R | Hardware configuration codes 2    |   |     | Table of hardware configuration codes 2 |
|-----|------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----|---|
|     |      |   |                                   |   | bit |   |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 0   | = 1 CFW-E1 no power                     |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 1   | = 1 CFW-E1 40A                          |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 2   | = 1 CFW-E1 60A                          |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 3   | = 1 CFW-E1 100A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 4   | = 1 CFW-E1 150A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 5   | = 1 CFW-E1 200A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 6   | = 1 CFW-E1 250A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 7   | = 1 CFW-E1 Xtra                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 8   | = 1 CFW-E2 no power                     |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 9   | = 1 CFW-E2 40A                          |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 10  | = 1 CFW-E2 60A                          |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 11  | = 1 CFW-E2 100A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 12  | = 1 CFW-E2 150A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 13  | = 1 CFW-E2 200A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 14  | = 1 CFW-E2 250A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 15  | = 1 CFW-E2 Xtra                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | - |     |   |
| 543 | 6883 | R | Hardware configuration<br>codes 3 |   |     | Table of hardware configuration codes 3 |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | bit |   |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 0   | = 1 CFW-M 300A                          |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 1   | = 1 CFW-E1 300A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   |   | 2   | = 1 CFW-E2 300A                         |

# Hardware & Software Information (400 to 300A Models)

The following data registers can be used to identify the controller HW/SW and check its operation.

| 122 | UPd | R | Software version code        |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|------------------------------|-----|---|
| 190 | 6X3 | R | Hardware configuration codes |     | Table of hardware configuration codes         |
|     |     |   |                              | bit |   |
|     |     |   |                              | 0   | = 1 OUTPUT AUX absent                         |
|     |     |   |                              | 1   | = 1 OUTPUT AUX relay                          |
|     |     |   |                              | 2   | = 1 OUTPUT AUX logic                          |
|     |     |   |                              | 5   | = 1 OUTPUT AUX continuous 12bit 20mA/10V      |
|     |     |   |                              | 6   | = CFW-M no power                              |
|     |     |   |                              | 7   | = 1 CFW-M 200A                                |
|     |     |   |                              | 8   | = 1 CFW-M 400A                                |
|     |     |   |                              | 9   | = 1 CFW-M 600A                                |
|     |     |   |                              | 10  | = -   |
|     |     |   |                              | 11  | = -   |
|     |     |   |                              | 12  | = -   |
|     |     |   |                              | 13  | = -   |
|     |     |   |                              | 14  | = 1 EXTERNAL CT (for all models: 1PH/2PH/3PH) |
|     |     |   |                              | 13  | = 1 CFW-M Xtra                                |
|     |     |   |                              | 12  | = 1 CFW-M 250A                                |

| 508 | 1 6H3 | R | Hardware configuration<br>codes 1 |     | Table of hardware configuration codes 1 |
|-----|-------|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
|     |       |   |                                   | bit |   |
|     |       |   |                                   | 2   | -                                       |
|     |       |   |                                   | 3   | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH4 (ProfiNet)            |
|     |       |   |                                   | 4   | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH5                       |
|     |       |   |                                   | 5   | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH6                       |
|     |       |   |                                   | 6   | = 1 FIELDBUS absent                     |
|     |       |   |                                   | 7   | = 1 FIELDBUS Modbus                     |
|     |       |   |                                   | 8   | = 1 FIELDBUS Profibus                   |
|     |       |   |                                   | 9   | = 1 FIELDBUS CanOpen                    |
|     |       |   |                                   | 10  | = 1 FIELDBUS DeviceNet                  |
|     |       |   |                                   | 11  | = 1 FIELDBUS Ethernet                   |
|     |       |   |                                   | 12  | = 1 FIELDBUS Euromap66                  |
|     |       |   |                                   | 13  | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH3                       |
|     |       |   |                                   | 14  | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH2 (Ethercat)            |
|     |       |   |                                   | 15  | = 1 FIELDBUS ETH1 (Ethernet IP)         |

| 543 | 56K3 | R | Hardware configuration<br>codes 2 |     | Table of hardware configuration codes 2 |
|-----|------|---|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
|     |      |   |                                   | bit |   |
|     |      |   |                                   | 0   | = 1 CFW-E1 no power                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 1   | = 1 CFW-E1 200A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 2   | = 1 CFW-E1 400A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 3   | = 1 CFW-E1 600A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 4   | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 5   | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 6   | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 7   | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 8   | = 1 CFW-E2 no power                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 9   | = 1 CFW-E2 200A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 10  | = 1 CFW-E2 400A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 11  | = 1 CFW-E2 600A                         |
|     |      |   |                                   | 12  | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 13  | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 14  | = -                                     |
|     |      |   |                                   | 15  | =-                                      |

| 693<br>697 | UPdF | R | Fieldbus software version |
|------------|------|---|---------------------------|
| 695        | CodF | R | Fieldbus node             |
| 696        | 680F | R | Fieldbus baudrate         |

|       | Profibus      | C     | anopen      | Eithernet |            |  |  |
|-------|---------------|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|--|--|
| bAu.F | baudrate      | bAu.F | baudrate    | bAu.F     | baudrate   |  |  |
| 0     | 12.00 Mbit/s  | 0     | 1000 Kbit/s | 0         | 100 Mbit/s |  |  |
| 1     | 6.00 Mbit/s   | 1     | 800 Kbit/s  | 1         | 10 Mbit/s  |  |  |
| 2     | 3.00 Mbit/s   | 2     | 500 Kbit/s  |           |            |  |  |
| 3     | 1.50 Mbit/s   | 3     | 250 Kbit/s  |           |            |  |  |
| 4     | 500.00 Kbit/s | 4     | 125 Kbit/s  |           |            |  |  |
| 5     | 187.50 Kbit/s | 5     | 100 Kbit/s  |           |            |  |  |
| 6     | 93.75 Kbit/s  | 6     | 50 Kbit/s   |           |            |  |  |
| 7     | 45.45 Kbit/s  | 7     | 20 Kbit/s   |           |            |  |  |
| 8     | 19.20 Kbit/s  | 8     | 10 Kbit/s   |           |            |  |  |
| 9     | 9.60 Kbit/s   |       |             |           |            |  |  |

| 894 | F51Z8 | R/   | W  | I/O data dir<br>fielo | mension fo<br>Ibus | r   |       | Table of Jumper State |                |                    |                           |  |
|-----|-------|------|----|-----------------------|--------------------|-----|-------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    |     | 0     | 12 words input + 1    | 2 words output |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    |     | 1     | 24 words input + 2    | 4 words output |                    |                           |  |
| 346 |       | R/W  |    | Jumper Sta            | ate                |     | Table | of Jumper State       | Off            |                    | On                        |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | Bit | t     |                       |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 0   | Ju    | mper State S1         |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 1   | Ju    | mper State S2         |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 2   | Ju    | mper State S7-1: (*)  |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 3   | Ju    | mper State S7-2: (*)  |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 4   | Ju    | mper State S7-3: (*)  |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 5   | Ju    | mper State S7-4: (*)  |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 6   | Ju    | mper State S7-5:      | Resistive Load | Induct             | ive Load                  |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 7   | Ju    | mper State S7-6:      | -              | Config<br>paramete | guration<br>rs of default |  |
|     |       |      |    |                       |                    | 8   | Ju    | mper State S7-7:      |                |                    |                           |  |
|     |       | 07 4 | 0. | 70 670                | S7 4               |     |       | FUN                   |                |                    |                           |  |

| S7-1 | S7-2 | S7-3 | S7-4 | FUNCTION MODES  |
|------|------|------|------|---|
| OFF  | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  | 3 single-phase loads                                  |
| OFF  | ON   | OFF  | OFF  | 3 independent single-phase loads in open delta        |
| ON   | ON   | OFF  | OFF  | 3-phase load open delta / star with neutral           |
| ON   | ON   | ON   | OFF  | 3-phase load closed delta                             |
| ON   | OFF  | OFF  | ON   | 3-phase star load without neutral                     |
| ON   | OFF  | OFF  | OFF  | 3-phase star load without neutral with BIFASE control |
| ON   | OFF  | ON   | OFF  | 3-phase closed star load with BIFASE control          |
|      |      |      |      |   |

| 120 |      | R   | Manufacturer - Trademark |
|-----|------|-----|--------------------------|
| 121 |      | R   | Device ID (CFW)          |
|     |      |     |                          |
| 197 | լզշբ | R/W | RN LED Status Function   |
|     |      |     |                          |
| 619 | 1.42 | R/W | FR LED status function   |
|     |      |     |                          |
|     |      |     |                          |
| 620 | 663  | R/W | Function of LED DI1      |
|     |      |     |                          |
|     |      |     |                          |
| 621 | 694  | R/W | Function of LED DI2      |
|     |      |     |                          |

|       | Table of RN LED Functions  | 16 |
|-------|--|----|
| Value | Function   | 10 |
| 0     | RUN  | 12 |
| 1     | MAN/AUTO Controller  |    |
| 2     | LOC/REM  | c  |
| 3     | HOLD   | 0  |
| 4     | Selftuning ON  |    |
| 5     | Autotuning ON  | 44 |
| 6     | Repeat Digital Input D1  |    |
| 7     | Serial 1 Dialog  |    |
| 8     | State of OUT 2 Zone 1  |    |
| 9     | Softstart Running  |    |
| 10    | Indication of SP1SP2 (SP1 with pilot input inactive and LED Off) |    |
| 11    | Repeat Digital Input D2  |    |
| 12    | Input in Error (LO, HI, ERR, SBR)                                |    |
| 13    | Serial 2 Dialog  |    |
| 14    | Repeat digital input INDIG3                                      |    |
| + 16  | LED Flashing if Active (Code 8 Excluded)                         |    |

Name of manufacturer

Product ID

5000 214

| 622 | LdS  | R/W    | Function of LED O1     |                           | Table of OUT LED functions |          |  |  |  |
|-----|------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|--|--|--|
|     |      |        |                        | 0                         | Disabled                   |          |  |  |  |
| 623 | 1.45 | R/W    | Function of LED 02     | 1                         | Repetition of state OUT 1  |          |  |  |  |
| 020 |      |        | 2                      | Repetition of state OUT 2 | 0                          |          |  |  |  |
|     |      |        |                        | 3                         | Repetition of state OUT 3  | 2        |  |  |  |
| 624 | 1.43 | R/W    | Function of LED 03     | 4                         | State key                  |          |  |  |  |
|     |      |        | 5                      | Repetition of state OUT 5 | 0                          |          |  |  |  |
|     |      |        |                        | 6                         | Repetition of state OUT 6  | <b>.</b> |  |  |  |
| 625 | 95.1 |        | Function of LED Button | 7                         | Repetition of state OUT 7  |          |  |  |  |
| 020 |      | 11/ VV |                        | 8                         | Repetition of state OUT 8  | 1        |  |  |  |
|     |      |        |                        | 9                         | Repetition of state OUT 9  | 4        |  |  |  |
|     |      |        |                        | 10                        | Repetition of state OUT 10 |          |  |  |  |
|     |      |        |                        | + 16                      | LED flashing if active     |          |  |  |  |

# LED status refers to the corresponding parameter, with the following special cases:

- LED RN (green) on: hotkey functionality
- LED RN (green) + LED ER (red) both flashing rapidly: autobaud in progress
- LED ER (red) on: error in one of main inputs (Lo, Hi, Err, Sbr)
- LED ER (red) flashing: temperature alarm ((OVER\_ HEAT or TEMPERATURE\_SENSOR\_BROKEN) or alarm of SHORT\_CIRCUIT\_CURRENT or SSR\_ SAFETY or FUSE\_OPEN (only for singlephase configuration).
- LED ER (red) + LED Ox (yellow) both flashing: HB alarm or POWER\_FAIL in zone x
- All LEDs flashing rapidly: ROTATION123 alarm (only for threephase configuration)

- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED DI1: jumper configuration not provided
- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED DI2: 30%\_UN-BALANCED\_ERROR alarm (only for threephase configuration)
- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED O1: SHORT\_ CIRCUIT\_CURRENT alarm (only for threephase configuration)
- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED O2: TRI-PHASE\_MISSING\_LINE\_ERROR alarm (only for threephase configuration)
- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED O3: SSR\_ SAFETY alarm (only for threephase configuration)
- All LEDs flashing rapidly except LED BUT: FUSE\_ OPEN alarm (only for threephase configuration)

| 305* | R/W | Current state (STATUS_W)                |   | Table of state settings00Zone 1Zone 2Zone 3  |
|------|-----|---|---|--|
| 698  | R   | State saved in eeprom<br>(STATUS_W_EEP) |   | Bit0000-Zone 1Zone 2Zone 31Select SP1/SP2 (*)2Start/Stop Selftuning (*)3Select ON/OFF4Select AUTO/MAN5Start/Stop Autotuning (*)6Select LOC/REM (*)(*) Only for zone 1 (CEW-M)                        |
| 467* | R   | State (STATUS)                          | bit<br>0  | Table of State     AL.1 or AL.2 or AL.3 or AL.4 or ALHB.TA1 or ALHB.   |
|      |     |   | 1<br>2<br>3   | Input Lo<br>Input Hi<br>Input Err  |
|      |     |   | 4<br>5<br>6<br>7  | Input Sbr<br>heat<br>cool<br>LBA   |
|      |     |   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11  | AL.1<br>AL.2<br>AL.3<br>AL 4   |
|      |     |   | 12<br>13<br>14  | ALHB or Power Fault<br>ON/OFF<br>AUTO/MAN  |
| 469* | R   | State 1 (STATUS 1)                      | 13  | Table of State 1   |
|      |     |   | bit<br>0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>11<br>12<br>13 | AL.1 or AL.2 or AL.3 or AL.4 or ALHB.TA1 or ALHB.<br>TA2 or ALHB.TA3 or Power Fault<br>Input Lo<br>Input Hi<br>Input Err<br>Input Sbr<br>LBA<br>AL.1<br>AL.2<br>AL.3<br>AL.4<br>ALHB.TA1<br>ALHB.TA2 |

| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   5   AL.1     1   AL.2   2   AL.3     3   AL.4   4   AL.HB1     5   AL.HB2   6   AL.HB2     6   AL.HB3   7   AL.Lo     8   AL.Hi   9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr   11   AL.BA     12   AL.Power   10   AL.SSR short 1     4   AL.SSR short 1   3   AL.SSR short 1                     |       |
|---|-------|
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   0   AL.1     1   AL.2   2   AL.3     3   AL.4   4   AL.HB1     5   AL.HB2   6   AL.HB3     7   AL.Lo   8   AL.Hi     9   AL.Err   10   AL.Sbr     11   AL.BA   12   AL.Power  |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   1   AL.2     6   AL.4   4   AL.HB1     5   AL.HB2   6   AL.HB3     7   AL.Lo   8   AL.Hi     9   AL.Err   10   AL.Sbr     11   AL.BA   12   AL.Power     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7  |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   2   AL.3     2   AL.3   3   AL.4     4   AL.HB1   5   AL.HB2     6   AL.HB3   7   AL.Lo     8   AL.Hi   9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr   11   AL.BA     12   AL.Power   11   AL.SSR short 1     3   AL.SSR short 1   3   AL.SSR short 2     633   AL.SSR short 2   5   AL.SSR short 2 |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   3   AL.4     4   AL.HB1   5   AL.HB2     6   AL.HB3   7   AL.Lo     8   AL.Hi   9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr   11   AL.BA     12   AL.Power   12   AL.SSR short 1     3   AL.SSR short 2   5   AL.SSR short 2   |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   4   AL.HB1     5   AL.HB3     7   AL.Lo     8   AL.Hi     9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr     11   AL.LBA     12   AL.Power  |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   5   AL.HB2     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   AL.LO     8   AL.Hi   9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr   11   AL.LBA     12   AL.Power   12   AL.Power     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   Table of State 3  |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   6   AL.HB3     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   AL.Lo     8   AL.Hi   9   AL.Err     10   AL.Sbr   11   AL.LBA     12   AL.Power   12   AL.Power     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   Table of State 3  |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   AL.Lo     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   AL.Lo     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   7   AL.Lo   |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   8   AL.Hi     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   10   AL.SSR short 1     633*   A   A   AL.Power   |       |
| 633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   9   AL.Err     633*   R   State 3 (STATUS 3)   10   AL.SSR short 1     633*   A   A   AL.Power  |       |
| 633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) 10 AL.Sbr   633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) Table of State 3  |       |
| 633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) 11 AL.LBA   633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) Table of State 3   bit 3 AL.SSR short 1   4 AL.SSR short 2  |       |
| 633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) 12 AL.Power   Table of State 3   bit 3 AL.SSR short 1   4 AL.SSR short 2 4  |       |
| 633* R State 3 (STATUS 3) Table of State 3   bit 3 AL.SSR short 1   4 AL.SSR short 2  |       |
| bit<br>3 AL.SSR short 1<br>4 AL.SSR short 2<br>5 AL SSR short 2   |       |
| 3 AL.SSR short 1<br>4 AL.SSR short 2  |       |
| 4 AL.SSR short 2  |       |
| E AL COD short O  |       |
| D AL.SSK SNOT 3   |       |
| 6 No voltage 1  |       |
| 7 No voltage 2  |       |
| 8 No Voltage 3  |       |
| 9 No current 1  |       |
| 10 No current 2   |       |
| 11 No current 3   |       |
| 634* R State 4 (STATUS 4) Table of State 4  |       |
| bit   |       |
| 0 Temperature sensor broken   |       |
| 1 over heat   |       |
| 2 phase_softstart_active  |       |
| 3 phase_softstart_end   |       |
| 4 frequency_warning or monophase_missing_lin<br>warning   | line_ |
| 5 60Hz  |       |
| 6 short_circuit_current in softstart di fase  |       |
| 7 peak_current limiter in softstart di fase   |       |
| 8 RMS current limiter a regime  |       |
| 9 SSR_Safety (24V fan presence or SSR hardwa<br>over temperature)   | ware  |
| 10 Fuse open  |       |
| 11 Current polarity check   |       |
| 12 over_peak_HSC_current_limiter in softstart   |       |
| 13 Current transformer sensor broken  |       |

| 702 | R | Voltage Status |                               | Table of voltage status |                                |  |  |  |
|-----|---|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
|     |   |                |                               | bit                     |                                |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 0                       | frequency_warning              |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 1                       | 10% unbalanced_line_warning    |  |  |  |
|     |   |                | 2 20% unbalanced_line_warning |                         | 20% unbalanced_line_warning    |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 3                       | 30% unbalanced_line_warning    |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 4                       | rotation123_error              |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 5                       | three-phase_missing_line_error |  |  |  |
|     |   |                |                               | 6                       | 60Hz                           |  |  |  |

## **Functional Diagram**



# **Instrument Configuration Sheet (40 to 300A Models)**

# **Programmable Parameters**

| -         |             |  |  |      |                   |
|-----------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------------|
|           |             | Defir                                      | ition of Parameter   | Note | Assigned<br>Value |
| Instal    | lation of   | Modb                                       | us Serial Network  |      |                   |
| 46        | Cod         | R  | Instrument identification code                                     |      |                   |
| 45        | <b>ხ</b> ጸნ | R/W  | Select Baudrate - Serial 1   |      |                   |
| 626       | 50Rd        | R/W  | Select Baudrate - Serial 2   |      |                   |
| 47        | 98r         | R/W  | Select Parity - Serial 1   |      |                   |
| 627       | P8-2        | R/W  | Select Parity - Serial 2   |      |                   |
| Analo     | g Input     |  |  |      |                   |
| 573       | 568         | R/W  | Analog Input   |      |                   |
| 574       | LS8         | R/W  | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input                                |      |                   |
| 575       | XSR         | R/W Maximum scale limit<br>analog input    |  |      |                   |
| 577       | oFSR        | F5R R/W Offset correction for analog input |  |      |                   |
| 572       | ln8         | R  | Value of the engineering reading<br>analog input                   |      |                   |
| 576       | FLER        | R/W  | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input                            |      |                   |
| Main      | Input       |  |  |      |                   |
| 400       | ERb         | R/W  | Probe, signal, enable, custom linearization and main input scale   |      |                   |
| 403       | dPS         | R/W  | Decimal point position for<br>input scale                          |      |                   |
| 401       | LoS         | R/W  | Min. scale limit for main input                                    |      |                   |
| 402       | X (S        | R/W  | Max. scale limit for main input                                    |      |                   |
| 519<br>23 | ٥٢٢         | R/W  | Main input offset correction                                       |      |                   |
| 0<br>470  | PV          | R/W  | Read of process variable (PV)<br>engineering value                 |      |                   |
| 349       | DPV         | R  | Read of engineering value of process variable (PV) filtered by FLd |      |                   |
| 85        | Enn         | R  | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for main input                        |      |                   |
| 24        | FLE         | R/W  | low pass digital filter for input signal                           |      |                   |

| 179 | FLB   | R/W | Digital filter on oscillations of<br>input signal                      |  |  |
|-----|-------|-----|--|--|--|
| 86  | 5.00  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 0 (min. value of input scale) |  |  |
| 87  | 5.01  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 1                             |  |  |
| 88  | 5.02  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 2                             |  |  |
| 89  | 5.03  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 3                             |  |  |
| 90  | 5.84  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 43                            |  |  |
| 91  | 5.05  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 5                             |  |  |
| 92  | 5.06  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 6                             |  |  |
| 93  | 5.01  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 7                             |  |  |
| 94  | 5.08  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 8                             |  |  |
| 95  | 5.09  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 9                             |  |  |
| 96  | 5.40  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 10                            |  |  |
| 97  | 5.11  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 11                            |  |  |
| 98  | 5, 12 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 12                            |  |  |
| 99  | 5.43  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 13                            |  |  |
| 100 | 5.14  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 14                            |  |  |
| 101 | 5. (S | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 15                            |  |  |
| 102 | 5.48  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 16                            |  |  |
| 103 | 5. N  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 17                            |  |  |
| 104 | S. 18 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 18                            |  |  |
| 105 | S. 19 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 19                            |  |  |
| 106 | 5.20  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 20                            |  |  |
| 107 | 5.21  | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 21                            |  |  |

| 108 | 5.22 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 22                             |  |  |
|-----|------|-----|---|--|--|
| 109 | 5.23 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 23                             |  |  |
| 110 | 5.24 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 24                             |  |  |
| 111 | 5.25 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 25                             |  |  |
| 112 | 5.28 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 26                             |  |  |
| 113 | 5.21 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 27                             |  |  |
| 114 | 5.28 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 28                             |  |  |
| 115 | 5.29 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 29                             |  |  |
| 116 | 5.30 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 30                             |  |  |
| 117 | 5.31 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 31                             |  |  |
| 118 | 5.32 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to<br>Point 32 (max. value of input scale) |  |  |
| 293 | 5.33 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to minimum value of the input scale        |  |  |
| 294 | 5.34 | R/W | Engineering value attributed to maximum value of the input scale.       |  |  |
| 295 | 5.35 | R/W | Engineering value of input signal corresponding to temp. of 50°C.       |  |  |

## Load Current Value

| 746*            | ٤Ł   | 81   | R   | Ν   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
|-----------------|--|------|---|-----|--|----|-------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 747             | ٤Ł   | 58   | R   | N   | Ainimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 2) |    | with 3-Phase Load |             |           |               |               |               |
| 748             | ٤Ł   | 83   | R   | N   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) |    | with 3-Phase Load |             |           |               |               |               |
| 405             | ЯF   | 81   | R   | N   | Ainimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 413             | ЯF   | 58   | R   | N   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter                          |    | with 3-Phase Load |             |           |               |               |               |
| 414             | ЯF   | 53   | R   | N   | Ainimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) |    |                   | with 3-F    | Phase Loa | ad            |               |               |
| 220             | оξ   | :81  | R/\   | w   | , Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 1)            |    |                   |             |           | 0.0<br>zone 1 | 0.0<br>zone 2 | 0.0<br>zone 3 |
| 415             | ob   | 58:  | R/\   | w   | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 2)              |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 416             | 05   | :83  | R/\   | w   | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 3)              |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 22<br>473-1     | 227<br><sub>73-139</sub> IERI R Instantaneous CT input valu<br>(phase 1) |      | ie  |     |  |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 49(             | D  | 158  | R Instantaneous CT input valu<br>(phase 2)        |     | ie   | v  | Vith 3-Phas       | e Load      |           |               |               |               |
| 49 <sup>.</sup> | 1  | 158  | 3   | R   | Instantaneous CT input valu<br>(phase 3)             | ie | V                 | Vith 3-Phas | e Load    |               |               |               |
| 468             | }*   | l lo | n   | R   | CT input value with output o<br>(phase 1)            | on |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 498             | 8  | 150  | n   | R   | CT input value with output o<br>(phase 2)            | on | V                 | Vith 3-Phas | e Load    |               |               |               |
| 499             | 9  | 130  | n   | R   | CT input value with output o<br>(phase 3)            | on | V                 | Vith 3-Phas | e Load    |               |               |               |
| 219             | )*   | FEE  | 8   | R/W | W CT input value with output o<br>(phases 1,2, 3)    |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 709             | 9  | 158  | Peak ammeter input during<br>phase softstart ramp |     | )  |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 716             | 6* co5F R Power factor in hundredths                                     |      | 3   |     |  |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 753             | 3  | LdP  | }   | R   | Current RMS on load                                  |    |                   |             |           |               |               |               |
| 754             | 4  | LdA  | F   | R   | Current RMS on 3-phase loa                           | ad |                   |             |           |               |               |               |

# Value of Load Voltage

| 751* | Ld.V    | R | Voltage on load                       |  |
|------|---------|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| 710* | Latiniz | R | Load voltage instantaneous            |  |
| 711* | Ld.Von  | R | Load voltage with<br>output activated |  |
| 752  | LGN'F   | R | Voltage on 3-phase load               |  |

## Line Voltage Value

| 453*       | ٤Ł           | 14       | R       | R N  | linimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)           |      |            |                   |          |  |
|------------|--------------|----------|---------|--|--|------|------------|-------------------|----------|--|
| 454        | ٤٤           | : 1/2    | R       | R N  | linimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 2-leg)       |      |            | with 3-Pha        | ase Load |  |
| 455        | ٤Ł           | : 1/3    | R       | R N  | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (3-phase, 3-leg)    |      |            | with 3-Pha        | ase Load |  |
| 410*       | КF           | 14       | R Maxim |  | laximum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)           |      |            |                   |          |  |
| 417        | HEV2 R       |          | R N     | linimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 2-leg) |  |      | with 3-Pha | ase Load          |          |  |
| 418        | НĿ           | : VB     | R       | N  | linimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (3-phase, 3-leg)    |      |            | with 3-Pha        | ase Load |  |
| 411*       | ٥ł           | :84      | R/      | w o  | Offset correction voltmeter tran<br>former input TV (phase 1)    |      |            |                   |          |  |
| 419        | ٥٤           | 50:      | R/      | W O  | set correction voltmeter trans-<br>mer input TV (3-phase, 2-leg) |      | With       | 3-Phase Load      |          |  |
| 420        | ot           | otU3 R/W |         | w  | Offset correction CT input<br>(3-phase, 3leg)                    |      | With       | 3-Phase Load      |          |  |
| 232<br>485 | )*<br>-<br>) | 158      | ł       | R  | Value of voltmeter input (phase                                  | e 1) |            |                   |          |  |
| 492        | 2            | 158      | 5       | R  | Value of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 2-leg)                     |      |            | With 3-Phase Load |          |  |
| 493        | 3            | 158      | 3       | R  | Value of voltmeter input<br>(3-phase, 3-leg)                     |      |            | With 3-Phase Load |          |  |
| 322        | )*<br>-      | 11/F     | {       | R  | Value Filtered of voltmeter inp<br>(phase 1)                     | out  |            |                   |          |  |
| 496        | 6            | 11/F     | 2       | R  | Value Filtered of voltmeter inp<br>(3-phase, 2-leg)              | but  |            | With 3-Phase Load |          |  |
| 497        | 7            | IVF      | 1       | R  | Value Filtered of voltmeter inp<br>(3-phase, 3-leg)              | but  |            | With 3-Phase Load |          |  |
| 412        | )*           | FEE      | U       | R/W  | Digital Filter TV auxiliary inpu<br>(phase 1,2,3)                | ut   |            |                   |          |  |
| 315        | ;*           | ۶۳٤      | 9       | R  | Voltage frequency in tenthz of                                   | Hz   |            |                   |          |  |

#### **Power On Load**

| 719*     | LdP    | R   | Power on load               |
|----------|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 720      | LdPE   | R   | Power on Load 3-Phase       |
| 749*     | Ldł    | R   | Impedance on load           |
| 750      | Ld IE  | R   | Impedance on load 3-phase   |
| 531      | 1 363  | R   | Energy on load              |
| 541      | LBEIE  | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      |
| 510      | 5363   | R   | Energy on load              |
| 541      | LBEIE  | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      |
| 114 bit* | L dE l | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |
| 115* bit | 1985   | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |

#### Auxiliary Analog Input (LIN/TC)

|     | -    |     |  |  |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 194 | SI 8 | R/W | Select type of auxiliary input sensor 2            |  |  |
| 553 | 8 (3 | R/W | Select type of auxiliary input sensor 3            |  |  |
| 554 | 8 (4 | R/W | Select type of auxiliary input sensor 4            |  |  |
| 555 | 8 (S | R/W | Select type of auxiliary input sensor 5            |  |  |
| 181 | 563  | R/W | Definition of auxiliary analog<br>input function   |  |  |
| 677 | 596  | R/W | Decimal point position for auxiliary input scale   |  |  |
| 568 | 69b  | R/W | Decimal point position for auxiliary input scale 3 |  |  |
| 569 | дΡч  | R/W | Decimal point position for auxiliary input scale 4 |  |  |
| 570 | dPS  | R/W | Decimal point position for auxiliary input scale 5 |  |  |
| 404 | 553  | R/W | Minimum limit auxiliary input<br>scale             |  |  |
| 556 | LS3  | R/W | Minimum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 3           |  |  |
| 557 | LSH  | R/W | Minimum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 4           |  |  |
| 558 | LSS  | R/W | Minimum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 5           |  |  |
| 603 | XSS  | R/W | Maximum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 2           |  |  |

| 59  | XS3  | R/W | Maximum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 3          |
|-----|------|-----|---|
| 560 | НSЧ  | R/W | Maximum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 4          |
| 561 | XSS  | R/W | Maximum limit auxiliary input<br>scale 5          |
| 605 | oFS2 | R/W | Offset correction for auxiliary input 2           |
| 565 | oFS3 | R/W | Offset correction for auxiliary input 3           |
| 566 | oFSM | R/W | Offset correction for auxiliary input 4           |
| 567 | oFSS | R/W | Offset correction for auxiliary input 5           |
| 602 | -In2 | R   | Value of auxiliary input 2                        |
| 547 | ln3  | R   | Value of auxiliary input 3                        |
| 548 | lo4  | R   | Value of auxiliary input 4                        |
| 549 | InS  | R   | Value of auxiliary input 5                        |
| 606 | 5-3  | R   | Self-diagnosis error code of<br>auxiliary input 2 |
| 550 | 8-3  | R   | Self-diagnosis error code of<br>auxiliary input 3 |
| 551 | Елч  | R   | Self-diagnosis error code of<br>auxiliary input 4 |
| 552 | ErS  | R   | Self-diagnosis error code of<br>auxiliary input 5 |
| 604 | FLF5 | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 2              |
| 562 | FLEB | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 3              |
| 563 | FLEM | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 4              |
| 564 | FLES | R/W | Digital filter for auxiliary input 5              |

# **Digital Input**

| 140       | მინ.                     | R/W  |   | Digital Input Function                               |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|------|---|--|--|
| 618       | 5.0, b                   | R/W  |   | Digital Input Function 2                             |  |
| 694       | 6.3,6                    | R/W  |   | Digital Input Function 3                             |  |
| 317       |                          | R    |   | State of digital inputs<br>INPUT DIG                 |  |
| 68<br>bit | STATE OF<br>DIGITAL INPU | JT 1 | R | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |  |
| 92<br>bit | STATE OF<br>DIGITAL INPU | JT 2 | R | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |  |
| 67<br>bit | STATE OF<br>DIGITAL INPU | JT 3 | R | OFF = Digital input 3 off<br>ON = Digital input 3 on |  |
| 518       | InPWM                    |      |   | PWM input value                                      |  |

# Generic Alarms AL1, AL2, AL3 and AL4

| 215                  | 8 le       | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 1 |  |  |
|----------------------|------------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 216                  | 825        | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 2 |  |  |
| 217                  | 836        | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 3 |  |  |
| 218                  | ЯЧс        | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 4 |  |  |
| <b>12</b><br>475-177 |            | R/W | Setpoint alarm 1 (scale points)   |  |  |
| <b>13</b><br>476-178 | , AF5      | R/W | Setpoint alarm 2 (scale points)   |  |  |
| <b>1</b> 4<br>52-479 | RL 3       | R/W | Setpoint alarm 3 (scale points)   |  |  |
| 58<br>480            | AL 4       | R/W | Setpoint alarm 4 (scale points)   |  |  |
| 27<br>187            | HA I       | R/W | Hysteresis for alarm 1            |  |  |
| 30<br>188            | HA5        | R/W | Hysteresis for alarm 2            |  |  |
| 53<br>189            | <u>жуз</u> | R/W | Hysteresis for alarm 3            |  |  |
| 59                   | нуч        | R/W | Hysteresis for alarm 4            |  |  |
| 406                  | 8 IE       | R/W | Alarm type 1                      |  |  |
| 407                  | 855        | R/W | Alarm type 2                      |  |  |
| 408<br>54            | 835        | R/W | Alarm type 3                      |  |  |

| 409          | 845      | R/W     |                 | Alarm                | type 4                               |  |  |
|--------------|----------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 46<br>bit    | AL1      | direct/ | inverse         | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 47<br>bit    | AL1 a    | bsolute | e/relative      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 48<br>bit    | AL1 no   | rmal/sy | rmmetrical      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 49<br>bit    | AL1 disa | abled a | t switch on     | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 50<br>bit    | AL1      | with m  | nemory          | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 54<br>bit    | AL2      | direct/ | inverse         | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 55<br>bit    | AL2 a    | bsolute | e/relative      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 56<br>bit    | AL2 no   | rmal/sy | mmetrical       | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 57<br>bit    | AL2 disa | abled a | t switch on     | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 58<br>bit    | AL2      | with m  | nemory          | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 36<br>bit    | AL3      | direct/ | inverse         | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 37<br>bit    | AL3 a    | bsolute | e/relative      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 38<br>bit    | AL3 no   | rmal/sy | rmmetrical      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 39<br>bit    | AL3 disa | abled a | t switch on     | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 40<br>bit    | AL3      | with m  | nemory          | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 70<br>bit    | AL4      | direct/ | inverse         | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 71<br>bit    | AL4 a    | bsolute | e/relative      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 72<br>bit    | AL4 noi  | rmal/sy | rmmetrical      | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 73<br>bit    | AL4 disa | abled a | t switch on     | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 74<br>bit    | AL4      | with m  | nemory          | R                    |                                      |  |  |
| 25<br>20-28- | 142 Lo   | L R     | /W Low<br>remo  | est setta<br>ote and | able limit SP, SP<br>absolute alarms |  |  |
| 26<br>21-29- | 143 H I  | L R     | /W High<br>remo | est setta<br>ote and | able limit SP, SP<br>absolute alarms |  |  |
| 195          | 8Ln      | R/W     | Select nu       | mber of              | f enabled alarms                     |  |  |
| 140          | 9 IC     | R/W     | Dig             | jital inpu           | ut function                          |  |  |

| 618       | 50) b    | R/W     |     | Digi    | tal input function 2              |
|-----------|----------|---------|-----|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 79<br>bit | Reset Al | arm La  | tch | R/W     | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset alarm latch |
| 4<br>bit  | State o  | f Alarm | 1   | R       | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on  |
| 5<br>bit  | State o  | f Alarm | 2   | R       | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on  |
| 62<br>bit | State o  | f Alarm | 3   | R       | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on  |
| 69<br>bit | State o  | f Alarm | 4   | R       | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on  |
| 318       |          | R       |     | State c | of alarm ALSTATE IRQ              |

# LBA Alarm (Loop Break Alarm)

| 195       | 8Ln             | R/W          | Select   | number of enabled alarms                   |  |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
| 44        | ԼԵԵ             | R/W          | Delay ti | me for LBA alarm activation                |  |
| 119       | 168             | R/W          | Limit of | supplied power in presence<br>of LBA alarm |  |
| 81<br>bit | Reset LB        | 8A alarm     | n R      | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset alarm LBA            |  |
| 8<br>bit  | State c<br>alaı | of LBA<br>rm | R        | OFF = LBA off<br>ON = LBA alarm on         |  |

#### **Heater Break Alarm**

| 195         | 8Ln            | R/W                  | Select             | t num           | ber of enabled alarms                             |            |             |               |               |               |
|-------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 57*         | НЪΡ            | R/W                  |                    | HB              | alarm function                                    |            |             |               |               |               |
| 56*         | ЯЪЕ            | R/W                  | Delay t            | time f          | or HB alarm activation                            |            |             |               |               |               |
| 55*         | янь і          | R/W                  | HB ala<br>s        | arm se<br>scale | etpoint (ammeter input<br>points - Phase 1)       |            |             |               |               |               |
| 502         | 8HP5           | R/W                  | HB ala<br>s        | arm se<br>scale | etpoint (ammeter input<br>points - Phase 2)       |            |             |               |               |               |
| 503         | Яньз           | R/W                  | HB ala<br>s        | arm se<br>scale | etpoint (ammeter input<br>points - Phase 3)       |            |             |               |               |               |
| 737*        | ньр            | R/W                  | Percent<br>meter i | tage l<br>input | HB alarm setpoint (am-<br>scale points - Phase 3) |            |             |               |               |               |
| 112*<br>bit | Calib<br>alarm | ration H<br>1 setpoi | IB<br>nt           | R               | OFF = Calibration not e<br>ON = Calibration ena   | ena<br>abl | abled<br>ed |               |               |               |
| 742*        | нрғи           | R/W                  | c c                | CT rea          | d in HB calibration                               |            |             | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 452*        | НРЕЛ           | R/W                  | и т                | ⁻V rea          | d in HB calibration                               |            |             | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |

| 743* | НЬ₽ <b></b> ₩ | R/W | Ou.P power in calibration  | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
|------|---------------|-----|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 758* | IrtAd         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 100% conduction                         | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 759* | 16281         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 50% conduction                          | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 760* | 14582         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 30% conduction                          | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 761* | 16283         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 20% conduction                          | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 767* | 16284         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 15% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 768* | IntRS         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 10% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 769* | IntAS         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 5% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 382* | 14287         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 3% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 383* | Irt88         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 2% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 384* | Int89         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>current at 1% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 445* | 1-EV0         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 100% conduction                      | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 446* | 1-271         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 50% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 447* | 1-112         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 30% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 448* | 1-EV3         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 20% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 449* | 1681/4        | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 15% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 450* | 16872         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 10% conduction                       | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 451* | 1-EV6         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 5% conduction   | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 390* | 1-573         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
| 391* | 1-EV8         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |

| 392*       | 1-273              | R/             | w           | HB c<br>Volta   | alibr<br>(only<br>age a | ation with IR lamp<br>/ in mode PA)<br>at 1% conduction |            |  |  | 0.0<br>Zone 1 | 0.0<br>Zone 2 | 0.0<br>Zone 3 |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|------------|--|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 744        | Н                  | Ырғ            |             |                 | R                       | HB alarm setpoint function of power or                  | as<br>Ioad |  |  |               |               |               |
| 26*<br>bit | Stare of<br>or POW | HB al<br>ER_F  | arm<br>ault | R/W             |                         | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on                        |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 76*<br>bit | State of pha       | HB Al<br>ase 1 | arm         | R               |                         |   |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 77<br>bit  | State of<br>pha    | HB A<br>ase 2  | arm         | R               |                         | with 3-phase load                                       |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 78<br>bit  | State of<br>pha    | HB A<br>ase 3  | arm         | R               |                         | with 3-phase load                                       |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 504        |                    | R              | St          | tates of<br>(fo | f ala<br>or 3-          | rm HB ALSTATE_HB<br>-phase loads)                       |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 512*       |                    | R              |             | State<br>(for   | es of<br>sing           | f alarm ALSTATE<br>le-phase loads)                      |            |  |  |               |               |               |
| 318        |                    | R              |             | State of        | of al                   | arm ALSTATE IRQ   |            |  |  |               |               |               |

# Alarm SBR - ERR (Probe in short or connection error)

| 229      | rEL.           | R/W            | Fault<br>probe) | action (in case of broken<br>Sbr, Err Only for main input |  |  |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| 228      | FRP            | R/W            | Fault<br>cor    | action power (supplied in<br>ndition of broken probe)     |  |  |
| 85       | Enn            | R              | Self-           | diagnosis error code for<br>main input                    |  |  |
| 9<br>bit | State of<br>SB | Input in<br>BR | R               | OFF = -<br>ON = Input in SBR                              |  |  |

# Power Fault ALARMS (SSR\_SHORT, NO\_VOLTAGE and NO\_CURRENT)

| 660*       | hd2             | R/W                | Enab                 | le POV                      | /ER_FAUL                            | Γ Alarms                  |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 661        | ძნხ             | R/W                | Refresh              | n rate in                   | TA (Only F                          | or C4 1TA)                |
| 662*       | 405             | R/W                | Filter<br>SSR_<br>al | in Time<br>_OPEN<br>arms (C | For NO_V<br>and NO_C<br>Only For C4 | OLTAGE,<br>URRENT<br>1TA) |
| 105<br>bit | Reset S<br>VOLT | SSR_O<br>AGE/N     | PEN/SSI              | R_SHOI<br>RENT A            | RT,NO_<br>larms                     | R/W                       |
| 96*<br>bit | State<br>SSR_SF | e of ala<br>IORT p | irm<br>hase 1        | R                           |                                     |                           |
| 97<br>bit  | State<br>SSR_SF | e of ala<br>IORT p | ırm<br>hase 2        | R                           |                                     |                           |
| 98<br>bit  | State<br>SSR_SF | e of ala<br>IORT p | ırm<br>hase 3        | R                           |                                     |                           |
| 99<br>bit  | State<br>NO VOL | e of ala<br>TAGE c | irm<br>bhase 1       | R                           |                                     |                           |

| 100<br>bit            | State of alarm<br>NO_VOLTAGE phase 2 | R |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 101<br>bit            | State of alarm<br>NO_VOLTAGE phase 3 | R |  |
| 102<br><sub>bit</sub> | State of alarm<br>NO_CURRENT phase 1 | R |  |
| 103<br>bit            | State of alarm<br>NO_CURRENT phase 2 | R |  |
| 104<br>bit            | State of alarm<br>NO_CURRENT phase 3 | R |  |

#### Alarm due to overload

| 655* | R | INNTC_SSR     |
|------|---|---------------|
| 534* | R | INNTC_LINE    |
| 535* | R | INNTC_LOAD    |
| 679* | R | INNTC_SSR_MAX |

# Fuse Open and Short Circuit Current Alarms

| 456        | Fro   | R/W        | Number<br>FUSE_OPEN / S | of resta<br>SHORT_ | arts in case of<br>_CIRCUIT_CURRENT                            | 0.0 |
|------------|---|------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|-----|
| 109<br>bit | D9 RESET FUSE_OPEN /SHORT_<br>bit CIRCUIT_CURRENT ALARMS R/ |            |                         |                    | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset FUSE_OPEN / SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT alarms |     |
| 116<br>bit |   | RESE<br>F0 | TTING<br>. c ¦          | R/W                | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset count FO.c1                              |     |

\*Address 116 bit is 40-300A Only

| 634* |      | R | State 4 (STATUS4)           | Table of Instrument state 4 |
|------|------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 434* | FOcl | R | Counter 1: FUSE_OPEN events |                             |
| 436* | 50c2 | R | Counter 2: FUSE_OPEN events |                             |

\*Address 434 & 436 bit are 40-300A Only

# Outputs

| 160* | rt ( | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| 163* | r12  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |
| 166* | rt3  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |
| 170* | հեԿ  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |
| 171* | rtS  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |

| 172*       | rlõ        | R/W     | AI | locatio                 | n of reference signal              |  |  |  |
|------------|------------|---------|----|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 152*<br>9  | CE (       | R/W     |    | OUT 1 (Heat) Cycle time |                                    |  |  |  |
| 159*       | 655        | R/W     |    | OUT 2                   | ? (Cool) Cycle time                |  |  |  |
| 308<br>319 |            | R       |    | State rL.x MASKOUT      |                                    |  |  |  |
| 12*<br>bit | STA        | TE rL.1 |    | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |
| 13*<br>bit | STA        | TE rL.2 |    | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |
| 14*<br>bit | STA        | TE rL.3 | }  | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |
| 15*<br>bit | STA        | TE rL.4 |    | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |
| 16*<br>bit | STATE rL.5 |         |    | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |
| 17*<br>bit | STA        | TE rL.6 | ;  | R                       | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |  |  |  |

# Allocation of Physical Outputs

| 607       | ו ליטס   | R/W    | Allocati | on of p  | hysical output OUT 1                        |   |  |
|-----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---|---|--|
| 608       | ουες     | R/W    | Allocati | on of p  | hysical output OUT 2                        |   |  |
| 609       | ουέβ     | R/W    | Allocati | on of p  | hysical output OUT 3                        |   |  |
| 610       | ουεΥ     | R/W    | Allocati | on of p  | hysical output OUT 4                        |   |  |
| 611       | ουξ      | R/W    | Allocati | ion of p | hysical output OUT 5                        |   |  |
| 612       | ουεδ     | R/W    | Allocati | ion of p | hysical output OUT 6                        |   |  |
| 613       | ουε٦     | R/W    | Allocati | ion of p | hysical output OUT 7                        |   |  |
| 614       | ουε8     | R/W    | Allocati | on of p  | hysical output OUT 8                        |   |  |
| 615       | ουε9     | R/W    | Allocati | ion of p | hysical output OUT 9                        |   |  |
| 616       | out 10   | R/W    | Allocati | on of pl | hysical output OUT 10                       |   |  |
| 82<br>bit | State of | output | OUT1     | R        | OFF = Uscita disattiv<br>ON = Uscita attiva | a |  |
| 83<br>bit | State of | output | OUT2     | R        |   |   |  |
| 84<br>bit | State of | output | OUT3     | R        |   |   |  |

| 85<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT4  | R                  |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|--------------------|--|
| 86<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT5  | R                  |  |
| 87<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT6  | R                  |  |
| 88<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT7  | R                  |  |
| 89<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT8  | R                  |  |
| 90<br>bit                      | State of ou  | tput Ol | JT9  | R                  |  |
| 91<br>bit                      | State of out | put OL  | JT10 | R                  |  |
| 664 R State outputs (MASKOUT_C |              |         |      | outs (MASKOUT_OUT) |  |

## **Setpoint Settings**

| 138<br>16-472          | SP   | R/W |                   | ∟ocal setpoint                                    |                    |
|------------------------|--|-----|-------------------|---|--------------------|
| 181                    | £65  | R/W | Auxiliary         | analog input function                             |                    |
| <b>18</b><br>136-249   | FbS  | R/W | Remote se<br>manu | etpoint (SET Gradient for<br>al power correction) |                    |
| <b>25</b><br>20-28-142 | Lol  | R/W | Lowest<br>remote  | settable limit SP, SP<br>and absolute alarms      |                    |
| <b>26</b><br>21-29-143 | H IL   | R/W | Highest<br>remote | settable limit SP, SP and absolute alarms         |                    |
| 10<br>bit              | LOCAL / REMOTE R OFF = Enable local se<br>ON = Enable remote s |     |                   | OFF = Enable local se<br>ON = Enable remote s     | etpoint<br>etpoint |
| 305*                   |  | R/W | Instrum           | ent state (STATUS_W)                              |                    |
| <b>1</b><br>137-481    | SPR  | R/W | P                 | Active Setpoint                                   |                    |
| 4                      |  | R   | Dev               | viation (SPA - PV)                                |                    |

## **Setpoint Control**

| 234<br>22             | GSP  | R/W | Set Gradient                                     |  |
|-----------------------|------|-----|--|--|
| 259                   | 652  | R/W | Set Gradient for SP2                             |  |
| 265                   | Kot  | R/W | Select hot runner functions                      |  |
| 191                   | hd l | R/W | Enable multiset instrument<br>control via serial |  |
| 230<br>482            | SP ( | R/W | Setpoint 1                                       |  |
| 231<br><sup>483</sup> | 585  | R/W | Setpoint 2                                       |  |

| 140       | 8 IG I              | R/W | Digital input function              |  |
|-----------|---------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 618       | 9 ICS               | R/W | Digital input function 2            |  |
| 75<br>bit | SELECT<br>SP1 / SP2 | R   | OFF = Select SP1<br>ON = Select SP2 |  |
| 305*      |                     | R/W | Instrument state                    |  |

#### PID Heat/ Cool Control

| 617*                  | SPU  | R/W | Enable zone process variable  |  |
|-----------------------|------|-----|---|--|
| 180                   | (Ctr | R/W | Control Type  |  |
| 5<br>148-149          | SPU  | R/W | Enable zone process variable  |  |
| 7<br>150              | ክ ዘረ | R/W | Integral heating time   |  |
| 8<br>151              | հժե  | R/W | Deriviative heating time  |  |
| 6                     | сРБ  | R/W | Proportional band for cooling or<br>hysteresis ON/OFF                     |  |
| 76                    | c IE | R/W | Integral cooling time   |  |
| 77                    | cdt  | R/W | Derivative cooling time   |  |
| 513                   | ENE  | R/W | Select cooling fluid  |  |
| 152<br>9              | 653  | R/W | Cycle time OUT 1 (Heat)   |  |
| 159                   | 655  | R   | Cycle time OUT 2 (Cool)   |  |
| <b>2</b> *<br>132-471 | 0.0  | R   | Value control outputs<br>(+Heat / -Cool)                                  |  |
| <b>39</b><br>484      | сSP  | R/W | Cooling setpoint relative to<br>heating setpoint                          |  |
| 78                    | r St | R/W | Manual reset<br>(value added to PID input)                                |  |
| 516                   | PrS  | R/W | Reset power<br>(value added directly to PID output)                       |  |
| 79                    | RrS  | R/W | Antireset<br>(limits integral PID action)                                 |  |
| 80                    | FFd  | R/W | Feedforward (value added to PID output after processing)                  |  |
| 42<br>146             | Һ₽Ӿ  | R/W | Maximum limit heating power   |  |
| 254                   | հԲԼ  | R/W | Min. limit heating power (not avail-<br>able for double action heat/cool) |  |

| 43   | сРХ  | R/W | Maximum limit cooling power   |  |
|------|------|-----|---|--|
| 255  | cPL  | R/W | Min. limit cooling power (not avail-<br>able for double action heat/cool) |  |
| 765* | PPEr | R/W | Percentageof output power   |  |
| 766* | PoFS | R/W | Offset output power   |  |
| 763* | GoUE | R/W | Gradient for output control   |  |
| 764* | LoP  | R/W | Offset output power   |  |

#### **Automatic/Manual Control**

| 252*         |            | R/W |     | MANUAL_POWER                             |  |
|--------------|------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2<br>132-471 | 0.0        | R/W |     | Value control outputs<br>(+Heat / -Cool) |  |
| 140          | 01 B       | R/W |     | Digital input function                   |  |
| 618          | 50) b      | R/W |     | Digital input function 2                 |  |
| 1<br>bit     | t AUTO/MAN |     | R/W | OFF = Automatic<br>ON =Manual            |  |
| 305          |            | R/W |     | Instrument state                         |  |

## **Hold Funtion**

| 140       | <u>а IC</u> | R/W | Digital input function         |  |
|-----------|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| 618       | 50) 6       | R/W | Digital input function 2       |  |
| 64<br>bit | HOLD        | R/W | OFF = hold off<br>ON = hold on |  |

# **Manual Power Correction**

| 505*                 | in IF | R/W | Line voltage  |  |  |
|----------------------|-------|-----|---|--|--|
| 506*                 | cor   | R/W | Manual power correction based<br>on line voltage      |  |  |
| <b>18</b><br>136-249 | SPr   | R/W | Remote setpoint (SET Gradient<br>for power correction |  |  |

# Autotuning

| 31  | Stu   | R/W | Enable selftuning,<br>autotuning, softstart |  |
|-----|-------|-----|---|--|
| 140 | JI 6  | R/W | Digital input function                      |  |
| 618 | 50) b | R/W | Digital input function 2                    |  |
| 29<br>bit | AUTOTUNING R/W               |     | R/W | OFF = Stop Autotuning<br>ON = Start Autotuning       |  |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 28<br>bit | AUTOTUNING<br>STATE R/W      |     | R/W | OFF = Autotuning in Stop<br>ON = Autotuning in Start |  |
| 68<br>bit | DIGITAL<br>INPUT STATE 1     |     | R/W | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |  |
| 92<br>bit | DIGITAL<br>INPUT STATE 2 R/W |     | R/W | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |  |
| 296       |                              | R/W | En  | nable autotuning and selftuning state (FLG_PID)      |  |
| 305*      |                              | R/W |     | Instrument state                                     |  |

### Selftuning

| 31        | Stu                    | R/W     | /  | Enable selftuning,<br>autotuning, softstart          |  |
|-----------|------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| 140       | <u>а</u> Ю             | R/W     | /  | Digital input function                               |  |
| 618       | 50) b                  | R/W     | /  | Digital input function 2                             |  |
| 3<br>bit  | SELFTUNIN              | ١G      | R/W OFF = Stop Selftuning<br>ON = Start selftuning |  |  |
| 0<br>bit  | SELFTUNIN<br>STATE     | ١G      | R  | OFF = Selftuning in Stop<br>ON = Selftuning in Start |  |
| 68<br>bit | DIGITAIL<br>INPUT STAT | E 1 R/W |  | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |  |
| 92<br>bit | DIGITAIL<br>INPUT STAT | E 2     | R/W  | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |  |
| 296       |                        | R       | En   | nable autotuning and selftuning state (FLG_PID)      |  |
| 305*      |                        | R/W     | /  | Instrument state                                     |  |

#### Softstart

| 31        | Stu                    | R/W |     | Enable selftuning, autotuning, softstart |  |  |
|-----------|------------------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 147       | SoF                    | R/W |     | Softstart time                           |  |  |
| 63<br>bit | SOFTSTART<br>STATE R/W |     | R/W | OFF = Softstart off<br>ON = Softstart on |  |  |

### Software Shutdown

|--|

#### Software Power On

| 140       | 9 IC                          | R/W     |     | Digital input function                               |  |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------|-----|--|--|
| 618       | 500 6                         | R/W     |     | Digital input function 2                             |  |
| 700       | oFFt                          | R/W     |     | Software OFF   |  |
| 11<br>bit | SOFTWA<br>ON/OF               | RE<br>F | R/W | OFF = On<br>ON =Off                                  |  |
| 68<br>bit | DIGITAIL INPUT<br>STATE 1     |         | R/W | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |  |
| 92<br>bit | DIGITAIL INPUT<br>STATE 2 R/W |         | R/W | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |  |
| 305*      |                               | R/W     |     | State (STATUS_W)                                     |  |

#### **Fault Action Power**

| 265       | Kot                   | R/W             | Select               | hot runner functions                           |  |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| 228       | FRP                   | R/W             | Fault act<br>conditi | ion power (supplied in<br>ons of broken probe) |  |
| 26<br>bit | STATE OF H<br>OR POWE | IB ALA<br>R_FAU | RM<br>LT R/W         | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on               |  |
| 80<br>bit | State of po           | wer ala         | rm R/W               | OFF = Alarm off<br>ON = Alarm on               |  |

#### **Power Alarm**

| 261  | ხნხ  | R/W | Stability band<br>(hot runners power alarm function)   |  |  |
|------|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 262  | 685  | R/W | Power alarm band<br>(hot runners power alarm function) |  |  |
| 260  | PFE  | R/W | Power alarm delay times                                |  |  |
| 160* | et l | R/W | Allocation of reference signal                         |  |  |
| 163* | 515  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal                         |  |  |
| 166* | rt3  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal<br>- Output OR          |  |  |
| 170* | հեԿ  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal<br>- Output AND         |  |  |
| 171* | rt5  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal<br>- Output OR          |  |  |
| 172* | rlő  | R/W | Allocation of reference signal<br>- Output AND         |  |  |

#### **Preheating Softstart**

|           | Stu              | R/W |     | Enable selftuning,<br>autotuning, softstart        |  |  |
|-----------|------------------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| 263       | SPS              | R/W | (   | Softstart Setpoint<br>(preheating hot runners)     |  |  |
| 264       | SoP              | R/W | (   | Softstart power<br>(preheating hot runners)        |  |  |
| 147       | SoF              | R/W |     | Softstart time                                     |  |  |
| 63<br>bit | SOFTSTA<br>STATE | \RT | R/W | OFF = Softstart in Stop<br>ON = Softstart in Start |  |  |

## **Operating Hour Meter**

| 396 | OXc | R/W | Hours of Operation |
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|
|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|

# Trigger Modes

| 703* | XdS  | R/W | Enable Trigger Modes                          |  |
|------|------|-----|---|--|
| 707* | ԲսեԶ | R/W | Max. limit of RMS current in normal operation |  |
| 704* | ЪРСУ | R/W | Minimum number of cycles of BF<br>modes       |  |

## Soft Start

| 630*        | PSH (                           | R/W               | Maxii                               | Maximum phase of phase softstart ramp            |              |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| 705*        | PSEN                            | R/W               | Durat                               | ion of phase softstart<br>ramp                   |              |  |  |  |
| 629*        | PSoF                            | R/W               | Min. ne<br>reactiva                 | on-conduction time to<br>te phase softstart ramp |              |  |  |  |
| 706*        | PSER                            | R/W               | Maxim<br>during                     | num peak current limit<br>phase softstart ramp   |              |  |  |  |
| 108*<br>bit | Restart o<br>softstart          | f phase<br>t ramp | R/W                                 | OFF = Restart not en<br>ON = Restart enab        | abled<br>led |  |  |  |
| 106*<br>bit | * State of phase softstart ramp |                   | R                                   | OFF = Ramp not ac<br>ON = Ramp activ             | ctive<br>⁄e  |  |  |  |
| 107*<br>bit | State of phase R softstart ramp |                   | OFF = Ramp not en<br>ON = Ramp ende | ided<br>ed                                       |              |  |  |  |

# Delay Triggering

| 708* | dLt  | R   | /W Delay triggering<br>(first trigger only)                      |  |  |  |
|------|------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 738* | dLoF | R/W | Minimum non-conduction time to<br>reactivate delay triggering II |  |  |  |

## **Feedback Modes**

| 730*        | НЧБ                 | R/W                 | En   | nable f     | eedback modes           |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| 731*        | Cor <b>v</b>        | R/W                 | Maximum correction of voltage<br>feedback                          |             |                         |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 732*        | Corl                | R/W                 | Maximum correction of current<br>feedback                          |             |                         |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 733*        | CorP                | R/W                 | Maximum correction of power<br>feedback                            |             |                         |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 734*        | r (F <b>V</b>       | R/W                 | Voltage feedback<br>reference                                      |             |                         |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 735*        | r iF <b>V</b>       | R/W                 |  | Volta<br>re | ge feedback<br>eference |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 736*        | r iSP               | R/W                 |  | Pow<br>r    | er feedback<br>eference |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 741*        | Fbit                | R/W                 | Feedback response speed  |             |                         |             |            |                        |          |         |  |
| 113*<br>bit | Calibrati<br>feedba | on of v<br>ck refer | oltage<br>rence R/W OFF = Calibration not<br>ON = Calibration enal |             |                         | ena<br>olec | abled<br>I |                        |          |         |  |
| 757*        | Re iF               | R                   | Feedback   |             |                         |             |            | Setpoint of V, I, P to | maintain | on load |  |

#### **Heuristic Power Control**

| 680 | hd3  | R/W | Enable heuristic power control                 |  |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 681 | IHEU | R/W | Maximum current for heuristic<br>power control |  |  |

#### **Heterogeneous Power Control**

| 682 | ႹᲫႷ  | R/W | Enable heterogeneous<br>power control              |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|
| 683 | IHEF | R/W | Maximum current for<br>heterogeneous power control |  |

#### Virtual Instrument Control

| 191  | hd l | R/W | Enable multiset instrument<br>control via serial |  |
|------|------|-----|--|--|
| 224* | Sin  | R/W | Control Inputs from Serial                       |  |
| 225  | 50u  | R/W | Control Outputs from Serial                      |  |
| 628  | SU ( | R/W | Control LEDs and digital inputs<br>from serial   |  |

#### HW/SW Data

| 122        | UPd    | R   | Software version code                              |                   |
|------------|--------|-----|--|-------------------|
| 85         | Err    | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for main input        |                   |
| 606        | 873    | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 2 |                   |
| 550        | 863    | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 3 | (40 to 300A Only) |
| 551        | Елч    | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 4 | (40 to 300A Only) |
| 552        | ErS    | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for auxiliary input 5 | (40 to 300A Only) |
| 190        | Chd    | R   | Hardware configuration codes                       |                   |
| 508        | [ H3 I | R   | Hardware configuration codes 1                     |                   |
| 543        | 2943   | R   | Hardware configuration codes 2                     |                   |
| 835        | ER43   | R   | Hardware configuration codes 3                     | (40 to 300A Only) |
| 693<br>697 | UPdF   | R   | Fieldbus software version                          |                   |
| 695        | CodF   | R   | Fieldbus node                                      |                   |
| 696        | 680F   | R   | Fieldbus baudrate                                  |                   |
| 346        |        | R   | State of jumper                                    |                   |
| 120        |        | R   | Manufacturer - Trade Mark                          |                   |
| 121        |        | R   | Device ID (C4)                                     |                   |
| 197        | LdSE   | R/W | RN LED Status Function                             |                   |
| 619        | 563    | R/W | ER LED status function                             |                   |
| 620        | 663    | R/W | Function of LED DI1                                |                   |
| 621        | 194    | R/W | Function of LED DI2                                |                   |
| 622        | LdS    | R/W | Function of LED O1                                 |                   |
| 623        | Ldõ    | R/W | Function of LED O2                                 |                   |
| 624        | 61     | R/W | Function of LED O3                                 |                   |
| 625        | Ld.8   | R/W | Function of LED O4                                 |                   |

| 305* | R/W | State (STATUS_W)  |  |
|------|-----|-------------------|--|
| 467* | R   | State (STATUS)    |  |
| 469* | R   | State 1 (STATUS1) |  |
| 632* | R   | State 2 (STATUS2) |  |
| 633* | R   | State 3 (STATUS3) |  |
| 634* | R   | State 4 (STATUS4) |  |
| 702  | R   | Voltage Status    |  |

# Instrument Configuration Sheet (400 to 600A Models)

|        |             | Defir | nition of Parameter                       | Note | Assigned<br>Value |
|--------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------------|
| Instal | lation of   | Modb  | us Serial Network                         |      |                   |
| 46     | Cod         | R     | Instrument identification code            |      |                   |
| 45     | <b>ხ</b> Яυ | R/W   | Select Baudrate - Serial 1                |      |                   |
| 626    | 68u2        | R/W   | Select Baudrate - Serial 2                |      |                   |
| 47     | PRr         | R/W   | Select Parity - Serial 1                  |      |                   |
| 627    | P8-2        | R/W   | Select Parity - Serial 2                  |      |                   |
| 890    | 685         | R/W   | Timeout for communication error           |      |                   |
| 891*   | CEr         | R/W   | Mode for communication error              |      |                   |
| 892*   | CEP         | R/W   | Output power when communication is active |      |                   |

#### Analog Input

| 573 | £98     | R/W | Analog Input 1                        |   |  |
|-----|---------|-----|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 837 | Fb85    | R/W | Analog Input 2                        |   |  |
| 844 | £983    | R/W | Analog Input 3                        |   |  |
| 574 | LSR     | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input   |   |  |
| 838 | L 582   | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input 2 |   |  |
| 845 | L 5 8 3 | R/W | Minimum scale limit<br>analog input 3 |   |  |
| 575 | X58 (   | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 1 |   |  |
| 839 | K282    | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 2 |   |  |
| 846 | XS83    | R/W | Maximum scale limit<br>analog input 3 |   |  |
| 577 | oFSR    | R/W | Offset correction for analog input    |   |  |
| 841 | oFSRa   | R/W | Offset correction for analog input 2  |   |  |
| 848 | oFSR    | R/W | Offset correction for analog input 3  | 3 |  |

| 572 | In8 I   | R  | Value of the engineering reading<br>analog input 1 |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 836 | 58ni  | R  | Value of the engineering reading analog input 2    |  |  |  |
| 843 | In83  | R Value of the engineering reading<br>analog input 3 |  |  |  |  |
| 576 | FLER (  | R/W  | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 1          |  |  |  |
| 840 | FLLR2 R/W Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 2         |  | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 2          |  |  |  |
| 847 | FLLR3     R/W     Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 3 |  | Low pass digital filter<br>analog input 3          |  |  |  |

#### **Main Input**

| 400       | £УР  | R/W | Probe, signal, enable, custom linearization and main input scale   |  |  |
|-----------|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 403       | dPS  | R/W | Decimal point position for<br>input scale                          |  |  |
| 401       | LoS  | R/W | Min. scale limit for main input                                    |  |  |
| 402       | X (S | R/W | Max. scale limit for main input                                    |  |  |
| 519<br>23 | ٥٤٢  | R/W | Main input offset correction                                       |  |  |
| 0<br>470  | PV   | R/W | Read of process variable (PV)<br>engineering value                 |  |  |
| 349       | DPV  | R   | Read of engineering value of process variable (PV) filtered by FLd |  |  |
| 85        | Enn  | R   | Self-diagnosis error code<br>for main input                        |  |  |
| 24        | FLE  | R/W | low pass digital filter for input signal                           |  |  |

#### Load Current Value

| 746* | LERI  | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |
|------|-------|-----|--|
| 747  | 1585  | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 2) |
| 748  | LER3  | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) |
| 405* | HER I | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 1) |
| 413  | HF85  | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 2) |
| 414  | HES3  | R   | Minimum limit of CT ammeter<br>input scale (phase 3) |
| 220* | ot81  | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 1)              |
| 415  | o£82  | R/W | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 2)              |

| 416                       | ٥١                | :83  | 83 R/I |                                    | Offset correction CT input<br>(phase 3)                |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| 393                       | r                 | ٤R   | R/     | W                                  | Offset correction for external CT input                |
| <b>227</b><br>485-139-755 |                   | ۱۶B  | 1      | R                                  | Instantaneous CT input<br>value (phase 1)              |
| 490<br>494                | )                 | 158  | 2      | R                                  | Instantaneous CT input value (phase 2)                 |
| 4 <b>91</b><br>495        |                   | 158  | 3      | R                                  | Instantaneous CT input<br>value (phase 3)              |
| 468                       |                   | l lo | n      | R                                  | CT ammeter input value with output activated (phase 1) |
| 498                       | 498 1 <b>2</b> 00 |      | n      | R                                  | CT ammeter input value with output activated (phase 2) |
| 499                       | )                 | 130  | n      | R                                  | CT ammeter input value with output activated (phase 3) |
| 709                       | )                 | 158  | ρ      | R                                  | Peak ammeter input during phase softstart ramp         |
| 716                       | ;                 | coS  | F      | R                                  | Power factor in hundredths                             |
| 753*                      |                   | LdF  | }      | R                                  | Current RMS on load                                    |
| 754                       |                   | LdA  | F      | R                                  | Current RMS on 3-phase<br>load                         |
| 219                       | FE.E8             |      | R/W    | CT ammeter input digital<br>filter |  |

# Value of Load Voltage

| 751* | L8.V   | R   | Voltage on load                                       |             |               |               |               |
|------|--------|-----|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 710* | LU.VIS | R   | Load voltage instantaneous                            |             |               |               |               |
| 711* | Ld.Von | R   | Load voltage with<br>output activated                 |             |               |               |               |
| 752* | LdV.E  | R   | R Voltage on 3-phase load                             |             |               |               |               |
| 439* | LE.VL  | R   | Minimum limit of TV_LOAD<br>voltmeter input scale     |             |               |               |               |
| 443* | HE.VL  | R   | Maximum limit of TV_LOAD<br>voltmeter input scale     |             |               |               |               |
| 444  | ot.VL  | R/W | Offset correction voltmeter transformer input TV_LOAD |             |               |               |               |
| 442  | FE.EVL | R/W | Digital filter voltmeter<br>input TV_LOAD             | 0.020.0 sec | 0.1<br>zone 1 | 0.1<br>zone 2 | 0.1<br>zone 3 |

## Line Voltage Value

| 453* | LENT  | R   | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)        |
|------|-------|-----|---|
| 454  | LENS  | R   | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (3-phase, 2-leg) |
| 455  | LEVB  | R   | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 3-leg)    |
| 410  | нерт  | R   | Maximum limit of TV voltmeter<br>input scale (phase 1)        |
| 417  | HE NS | R   | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 2-leg)    |
| 418  | же из | R   | Minimum limit of TV voltmeter input scale (3-phase, 3-leg)    |
| 412* | FEEU  | R/W | Digital filter TV auxiliary input<br>(phase 1,2,3)            |

## Power on Load

| <b>880</b><br>719 LSW | LdP       | R   | Power on load               |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------------|
| <b>882</b><br>720 LSW | LdPt      | R   | Power on Load 3-Phase       |
| 749*                  | 161       | R   | Impedance on load           |
| 750                   | Ld IE     | R   | Impedance on load 3-phase   |
| 531*                  | L dE l    | R   | Energy on load              |
| 541                   | LGE IF    | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      |
| 510*                  | 1985      | R   | Energy on load              |
| 541                   | L d E I E | R   | Energy on 3-phase load      |
| 114 bit               | LdE I     | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |
| 115 bit               | 5363      | R/W | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset Ld.E1 |

# **Digital Inputs**

| 140 | 8 (G )     | R/W |   | Function of digital input 1         |  |  |
|-----|------------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 618 | 50) B      | R/W |   | Function of digital input 2         |  |  |
| 694 | 8 IG3      | R/W |   | Function of digital input 3         |  |  |
| 712 | 8464       | R/W |   | Function of digital input 4         |  |  |
| 385 | EPd IG R/W |     | N | Defining the type of digital inputs |  |  |

| 356       | թենել                       | I                      | R/W |                         | Timeout for input PWM 1                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 357       | P0055                       | 1                      | R/W | Timeout for input PWM 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 362       | թենեց                       | ł                      | R/W |                         |  | Timeout for input PWM 3                              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 438       | FEPLO                       | 1                      | R/V | V                       | , Digital low pass filter<br>input PWM 1               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 372       | FEPLOI                      | 2                      | R/V | V                       |  | Digital low pass filter<br>input PWM 2               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 373       | FEPLO                       | 3                      | R/V | V                       |  | Digital low pass filter<br>input PWM 3               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 68<br>bit | State of Digital<br>Input 1 |                        |     |                         | R  | OFF = Digital input 1 off<br>ON = Digital input 1 on |  |  |  |  |  |
| 92<br>bit | State of I<br>Input         | Digi <sup>.</sup><br>2 | tal |                         | R  | OFF = Digital input 2 off<br>ON = Digital input 2 on |  |  |  |  |  |
| 67<br>bit | State of I<br>Input         | Digi<br>3              | tal |                         | R OFF = Digital input 3 off<br>ON = Digital input 3 on |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 66<br>bit | State of I<br>Input         | Digi<br>4              | tal |                         | R OFF = Digital input 4 off<br>ON = Digital input 4 on |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 317       |                             | R                      |     | St                      | ate c  | of digital inputs INPUT DIG                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 518       | In.PWM                      | 1                      | R   |                         |  | PWM 1 input value                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 435       | In.PWM                      | 2                      | R   |                         | PWM 2 input value                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 457       | In.PWM 3 R                  |                        |     |                         |  | PWM 3 input value                                    |  |  |  |  |  |

## Alarms

| 215*                   | R In   | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 1 |  |
|------------------------|--------|-----|-----------------------------------|--|
| 216*                   | 825    | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 2 |  |
| 217*                   | 83r    | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 3 |  |
| 218*                   | RYr    | R/W | Select reference variable alarm 4 |  |
| 12*<br>475-177         | , AL I | R/W | Setpoint alarm 1 (scale points)   |  |
| <b>13</b> *<br>476-178 | , AL 2 | R/W | Setpoint alarm 2 (scale points)   |  |
| 14*<br>52-479          | RL 3   | R/W | Setpoint alarm 3 (scale points)   |  |
| 58*<br>480             | RLY    | R/W | Setpoint alarm 4 (scale points)   |  |
| 27<br>187              | HY I   | R/W | Hysteresis for alarm 1            |  |

| 30*<br>188 | 885                | R/W      | Hyst        | teresis t | for alarm 2 |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|
| 53*<br>189 | 893                | R/W      | Hyst        | teresis t | for alarm 3 |  |  |
| 59*        | нуч                | R/W      | Hyst        | teresis t | for alarm 4 |  |  |
| 406*       | 8 IE               | R/W      |             | Alarm t   | type 1      |  |  |
| 407*       | 855                | R/W      |             | Alarm 1   | type 2      |  |  |
| 408*<br>54 | 835                | R/W      |             | Alarm 1   | type 3      |  |  |
| 409*       | 845                | R/W      |             | Alarm t   | type 4      |  |  |
| 46*<br>bit | AL1                | direct/i | nverse      | R         |             |  |  |
| 47*<br>bit | AL1 a              | bsolute  | /relative   | R         |             |  |  |
| 48*<br>bit | AL1 noi            | rmal/sy  | mmetrical   | R         |             |  |  |
| 49*<br>bit | AL1 disa           | abled at | t switch on | R         |             |  |  |
| 50*<br>bit | AL1                | with m   | emory       | R         |             |  |  |
| 54*<br>bit | AL2 direct/inverse |          |             | R         |             |  |  |
| 55*<br>bit | AL2 a              | bsolute  | /relative   | R         |             |  |  |
| 56*<br>bit | AL2 noi            | rmal/sy  | mmetrical   | R         |             |  |  |
| 57*<br>bit | AL2 disa           | abled at | t switch on | R         |             |  |  |
| 58*<br>bit | AL2                | with m   | emory       | R         |             |  |  |
| 36*<br>bit | AL3                | direct/i | nverse      | R         |             |  |  |
| 37*<br>bit | AL3 a              | bsolute  | /relative   | R         |             |  |  |
| 38*<br>bit | AL3 noi            | rmal/sy  | mmetrical   | R         |             |  |  |
| 39*<br>bit | AL3 disa           | abled at | t switch on | R         |             |  |  |
| 40*<br>bit | AL3                | with m   | emory       | R         |             |  |  |
| 70*<br>bit | AL4                | direct/i | nverse      | R         |             |  |  |
| 71*<br>bit | AL4 a              | bsolute  | /relative   | R         |             |  |  |
| 72*<br>bit | AL4 noi            | rmal/sy  | mmetrical   | R         |             |  |  |

| 73*<br>bit | AL4 disa           | bled at | switch on | R          |                                |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 74*<br>bit | AL4 with memory R  |         |           |            |                                |  |  |
| 195*       | 8ლი                | R/W     | Select nu | mber of    | f enabled alarms               |  |  |
| 140        | 9 IC               | R/W     | Dig       | jital inpu | ut function                    |  |  |
| 618        | 501 b              | R/W     | Digi      | tal input  | t function 2                   |  |  |
| 694        | 8 IG3              | R/W     | Digi      | tal input  | t function 3                   |  |  |
| 712        | 8 IG4              | R/W     | Digi      | tal input  | t function 4                   |  |  |
| 79*<br>bit | Reset Al           | arm Lat | tch R/W   | ON =       | OFF = -<br>Reset alarm latch   |  |  |
| 4*<br>bit  | State o            | f Alarm | 1 R       | OI<br>O    | FF = Alarm off<br>N = Alarm on |  |  |
| 5*<br>bit  | State of Alarm 2 R |         |           | 01<br>0    | FF = Alarm off<br>N = Alarm on |  |  |
| 62*<br>bit | State of Alarm 3 R |         |           | OI<br>O    | FF = Alarm off<br>N = Alarm on |  |  |
| 69*<br>bit | State of Alarm 4 R |         |           | OI<br>O    | FF = Alarm off<br>N = Alarm on |  |  |
| 318*       |                    | R       | State o   | of alarm   | ALSTATE IRQ                    |  |  |

#### **Heater Break Alarm**

| 195*                   | 8Ln            | R/W                | Select number of enabled alarms  |            |              |  |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|------------|--------------|--|
| 57*                    | НЪΡ            | R/W                | HB alarm function  |            |              |  |
| 56*                    | ЖԵԷ            | R/W                | Delay time for HB alarm activation                                       |            |              |  |
| 112*<br><sub>bit</sub> | Calib<br>alarm | ration F<br>setpoi | HB R OFF = Calibration not e<br>Int N = Calibration ena                  | ena<br>abl | abled<br>led |  |
| 55*                    | янь і          | R/W                | HB alarm setpoint (ammeter input scale points - Phase 1)                 |            |              |  |
| 502                    | 8HP5           | R/W                | HB alarm setpoint (ammeter input scale points - Phase 2)                 |            |              |  |
| 503                    | Яньз           | R/W                | HB alarm setpoint (ammeter input scale points - Phase 3)                 |            |              |  |
| 737*                   | НЪР            | R/W                | Percentage HB alarm setpoint (am-<br>meter input scale points - Phase 3) |            |              |  |
| 742*                   | нрғи           | R/W                | CT read in HB calibration  |            |              |  |
| 452*                   | НРЕЛ           | R/W                | / TV read in HB calibration  |            |              |  |

| 743* | НЪ₽ <b></b> ₩ | R/W | Ou.P power in calibration  |  |  |
|------|---------------|-----|--|--|--|
| 758* | IrtAd         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 100% conduction                         |  |  |
| 759* | Int81         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 50% conduction                       |  |  |
| 760* | 14585         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 30% conduction                       |  |  |
| 761* | 1683          | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 20% conduction                       |  |  |
| 767* | 16284         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 15% conduction                       |  |  |
| 768* | IntRS         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 10% conduction                       |  |  |
| 769* | Irt86         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 5% conduction                           |  |  |
| 382* | 16287         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 3% conduction                           |  |  |
| 383* | 16288         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>current at 2% conduction                        |  |  |
| 384* | 1-289         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp current at 1% conduction                           |  |  |
| 445* | Int VO        | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 100% conduction                      |  |  |
| 446* | 1-271         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 50% conduction                       |  |  |
| 447* | 1-112         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 30% conduction                       |  |  |
| 448* | 1-EV3         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 20% conduction                       |  |  |
| 449* | 1681/H        | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 15% conduction                       |  |  |
| 450* | let VS        | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>Voltage at 10% conduction                       |  |  |
| 451* | 1-EV6         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 5% conduction   |  |  |
| 390* | 1-573         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction |  |  |
| 391* | 1-EV8         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 100% conduction |  |  |
| 392* | 1-EV9         | R/W | HB calibration with IR lamp<br>(only in mode PA)<br>Voltage at 1% conduction   |  |  |

| 744*       | ЖĿ                 | ներ              |           | R   | HB alarm setpoint as<br>function of power on load |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| 26*<br>bit | Stare of<br>or POW | HB ala<br>'ER_Fa | rm<br>ult | R/W   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 76*<br>bit | State of phas      | HB Ala<br>e 1 TA | ırm       | R   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 77<br>bit  | State of phas      | HB Ala<br>e 2 TA | ırm       | R   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 78<br>bit  | State of phas      | HB Ala<br>e 3 TA | ırm       | R   |   |  |  |  |  |
| 504        |                    | R                | St        | ates of<br>(fo                                      | alarm HB ALSTATE_HB<br>or 3-phase loads)          |  |  |  |  |
| 512*       |                    | R                |           | States of alarm ALSTATE<br>(for single-phase loads) |   |  |  |  |  |
| 318        |                    | R                |           | State o   | of alarm ALSTATE IRQ                              |  |  |  |  |

### Power Fault ALARMS (SSR\_SHORT, NO\_VOLTAGE and NO\_CURRENT)

| 660*       | hd2                                 | R/W                | Enab              | le POW            | /er_fauli              | ۲ Alarms           |  |  |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| 661        | 465                                 | R/W                | Refresh           | rate in           | TA (Only F             | or C4 1TA)         |  |  |
| 662*       | ЧСF                                 | R/W                | Time filt<br>SSR_ | ter for a<br>OPEN | alarms NO_<br>and NO_C | VOLTAGE,<br>URRENT |  |  |
| 105<br>bit | Reset S<br>VOLT                     | SSR_OI<br>AGE/N    | PEN/SSF<br>O_CURF | R_SHOI<br>RENT A  | RT,NO_<br>larms        | R/W                |  |  |
| 96*<br>bit | Stat<br>SSR_S⊦                      | e of ala<br>IORT p | rm<br>hase 1      | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 97<br>bit  | Stat<br>SSR_SF                      | e of ala<br>IORT p | rm<br>hase 2      | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 98<br>bit  | State of alarm<br>SSR_SHORT phase 3 |                    |                   | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 99*<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_VOL                      | e of ala<br>TAGE p | rm<br>hase 1      | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 100<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_VOL                      | e of ala<br>TAGE p | rm<br>bhase 2     | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 101<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_VOL                      | e of ala<br>TAGE p | rm<br>bhase 3     | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 102<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_CUR                      | e of ala<br>RENT p | rm<br>ohase 1     | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 103<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_CUR                      | e of ala<br>RENT p | rm<br>ohase 2     | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |
| 104<br>bit | Stat<br>NO_CUR                      | e of ala<br>RENT p | rm<br>ohase 3     | R                 |                        |                    |  |  |

#### Alarm due to overload

| 655* | R | INNTC_SSR     |
|------|---|---------------|
| 534* | R | INNTC_LINE    |
| 535* | R | INNTC_LOAD    |
| 679* | R | INNTC_SSR_MAX |

## **Fuse Open and Short Circuit Current Alarms**

| 456        | Fee          | ו R/             | N Number<br>FUSE_OPEN / S       | of resta | arts in case of<br>_CIRCUIT_CURRENT                            |
|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--|
| 109<br>bit | RESI<br>CIRC | ET FUS<br>CUIT_C | e_open /Short_<br>Jrrent Alarms | R/W      | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset FUSE_OPEN / SHORT_CIRCUIT_CURRENT alarms |
| 116<br>bit |              | RE               | SETTING<br>F0.cl                | R/W      | OFF = -<br>ON = Reset count FO.c1                              |
| 634*       |              | R                | State 4 (                       | STATUS   | 64)  |

## Allocation of Reference Signal

|            |      |         |           | <u> </u>                           |
|------------|------|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 160*       | rt I | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 163*       | rt2  | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 166*       | rt3  | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 170*       | rt4  | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 171*       | rt5  | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 172*       | r16  | R/W     | Allocatio | n of reference signal              |
| 152*       | 68 F | R/W     | OUT 1     | l (Heat) Cycle time                |
| 159*       | 655  | R/W     | OUT 2     | 2 (Cool) Cycle time                |
| 308<br>319 |      | R       | State     | e rL.x MASKOUT                     |
| 12*<br>bit | STA  | TE rL.1 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 13*<br>bit | STA  | TE rL.2 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 14*<br>bit | STA  | TE rL.3 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 15*<br>bit | STA  | TE rL.4 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 16*<br>bit | STA  | TE rL.5 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |
| 17*        | STA  | TE rL.6 | R         | OFF = Signal off<br>ON = Signal on |

# **Allocation of Physical Outputs**

| 607       | out (               | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 1               |
|-----------|---------------------|-------|--------|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 608       | out2                | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 2               |
| 609       | ουέβ                | R/W   | Allo   | ocatic | on of p  | hysical output OUT 3               |
| 610       | ουεΥ                | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 4               |
| 611       | ουξ                 | R/W   | Allo   | ocatic | on of p  | hysical output OUT 5               |
| 612       | ουεδ                | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 6               |
| 613       | ουε٦                | R/W   | Allo   | ocatic | on of p  | hysical output OUT 7               |
| 614       | ουε8                | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 8               |
| 615       | ουξ9                | R/W   | Allo   | catic  | on of p  | hysical output OUT 9               |
| 616       | ου <mark></mark> 10 | R/W   | Allo   | ocatio | on of pl | nysical output OUT 10              |
| 82<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 1      | R        | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |
| 83<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 2      | R        | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |
| 84<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 3      | R        | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |
| 85<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 4      | R        | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |
| 86<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 5      | R        | OFF = Output off<br>ON = Output on |
| 87<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 6      | R        | OFF = Output off                   |
| 88<br>bit | State of            | outpu | ıt OUT | 7      | R        | OFF = Output off                   |
| 89        | State of            | outou | It OUT | 8      | R        | OFF = Output off                   |
| bit<br>90 | State of            | outpt |        | -0     | D        | ON = Output on<br>OFF = Output off |
| bit<br>91 |                     | Juipt |        |        |          | ON = Output on<br>OFF = Output off |
| bit       | State of            | outpu |        | 10     | R        | ON = Output on                     |
| 664       |                     |       | R      | Stat   | e outp   | uts (MASKOUT_OUT)                  |

## Analog Output

| 865  | £P801         | R/W  | ŀ   | Analog output Type 1                     |     |  |  |  |
|------|---------------|------|-----|--|-----|--|--|--|
| 866  | Fb805         | R/W  | ļ   | Analog output Type 2                     |     |  |  |  |
| 867  | £P803         | R/W  | ļ   | Analog output Type 3                     |     |  |  |  |
| 868  | FR01          | R/W  |     | Attribution reference<br>analog output 1 |     |  |  |  |
| 869  | -5805         | R/W  |     | Attribution reference<br>analog output 2 |     |  |  |  |
| 870  | rF803         | R/W  |     | Attribution reference<br>analog output 3 |     |  |  |  |
| 871  | LSROI         | R/W  |     | Minimum scale limit<br>analog output 1   |     |  |  |  |
| 872  | 15802         | R/W  |     | Minimum scale limit<br>analog output 2   |     |  |  |  |
| 873  | LSR03         | R/W  |     | Minimum scale limit<br>analog output 3   |     |  |  |  |
| 874  | XSRO (        | R/W  |     | Maximum scale limit<br>analog output 1   |     |  |  |  |
| 875  | HS802         | R/W  |     | Maximum scale limit<br>analog output 2   |     |  |  |  |
| 876  | HSR03         | R/W  |     | Maximum scale limit<br>analog output 3   |     |  |  |  |
| 727  | SERIAL_OU     | JTA1 | R/W | Serial line value for anal<br>output 1   | log |  |  |  |
| 728  | SERIAL_OU     | JTA2 | R/W | Serial line value for anal output 2      | log |  |  |  |
| 729  | SERIAL_OU     | JTA3 | R/W | Serial line value for anal output 3      | log |  |  |  |
| 877  | 0580          | } {  | R   | Analog output value 1                    | 1   |  |  |  |
| 8778 | 0ut80         | 15   | R   | Analog output value 2                    | 2   |  |  |  |
| 879  | 0ut <u>80</u> | 3    | R   | Analog output value 3                    | 3   |  |  |  |

## Control

| 617           | SPU  | R/W | Power reference            |  |
|---------------|------|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 2*<br>132-471 | 0uP  | R   | Value control outputs      |  |
| 765*          | PPEr | R/W | Percentage of output power |  |
| 766*          | PoFS | R/W | Offset of output power     |  |

| 763* | ნისხ | R/W | Gradient for output control |  |  |
|------|------|-----|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 764* | LoP  | R/W | Minimum ignition output     |  |  |

## Automatic/Manual Control

| 252*          |        | R/W |     | MANUAL_POWER                             |  |
|---------------|--------|-----|-----|--|--|
| 2*<br>132-471 | 0uP    | R/W |     | Value control outputs<br>(+Heat / -Cool) |  |
| 140           | 9 IC I | R/W |     | Digital input function 1                 |  |
| 618           | 8 IG2  | R/W |     | Digital input function 2                 |  |
| 694           | 9 103  | R/W |     | Digital input function 3                 |  |
| 712           | d 164  | R/W |     | Digital input function 4                 |  |
| 1<br>bit      | AUTO/M | AN  | R/W | OFF = Automatic<br>ON =Manual            |  |
| 305           |        | R/W |     | State (STATUS_W)                         |  |

## **Manual Power Correction**

| 505                  | in IF | R/W | Line Voltage   |  |  |
|----------------------|-------|-----|--|--|--|
| 506                  | Eor   | R/W | Correction of manual power based on line voltage           |  |  |
| <b>18</b><br>136-249 | SPr   | R/W | Remote setpoint (SET gradient for manual power correction) |  |  |
|                      |       |     |  |  |  |
| 305                  |       | R/W | State (STATUS_W)   |  |  |

## Start Mode

|--|

## Software Shutdown

| 140 | 13,6  | R/W | Digital Input Function 1 |  |
|-----|-------|-----|--------------------------|--|
| 618 | 50, b | R/W | Digital Input Function 2 |  |
| 694 | 6,63  | R/W | Digital Input Function 3 |  |

| 712       | 8,64                     | R/W          | D   | Digital Input Function 4                             |  |  |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--|--|--|
| 11<br>bit | SOFTW/<br>ON/OF          | ARE<br>F     | R/W | OFF = Software OFF<br>ON = Software ON               |  |  |
| 700       |                          |              |     | Software OFF   |  |  |
| 68<br>bit | DIGITAL<br>STAT          | input<br>E 1 | R/W | OFF = Digital Input 1 OFF<br>ON = Digital Input 1 ON |  |  |
| 92<br>bit | DIGITAL<br>STAT          | INPUT<br>E 2 | R/W | OFF = Digital Input 2 OFF<br>ON = Digital Input 2 ON |  |  |
| 67<br>bit | DIGITAL<br>STAT          | INPUT<br>E 3 | R/W | OFF = Digital Input 3 OFF<br>ON = Digital Input 3 ON |  |  |
| 66<br>bit | DIGITAL INPUT<br>STATE 4 |              | R/W | OFF = Digital Input 4 OFF<br>ON = Digital Input 4 ON |  |  |
| 305       |                          | R/W          |     | State (STATUS_W)                                     |  |  |

## Heating Output (Fast Cycle)

| 160* | et ( | R/W | Allocation of reference signal |  |
|------|------|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| 152* | EE 1 | R/W | OUT 1 (Heat) Cycle time        |  |

## **Operating Hour Meter**

| 396* ☐H <sub>⊏</sub> R/W Hours of operation |
|---|
|---|

# SSR Trigger Mode

| 703* | XdS  | R/W | Enable Trigger Modes                          |  |  |  |
|------|------|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 707* | ԲսեԶ | R/W | Max. limit of RMS current in normal operation |  |  |  |
| 704* | 6863 | R/W | Minimum number of cycles of BF<br>modes       |  |  |  |

## Soft Start Trigger Mode

| 630*        | PSX (                  | R/W               | Maxir               | num phase of phase<br>softstart ramp             |              |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|
| 705*        | PSEN                   | R/W               | Durat               | ion of phase softstart<br>ramp                   |              |  |  |  |
| 629*        | PSoF                   | R/W               | Min. no<br>reactiva | on-conduction time to<br>te phase softstart ramp |              |  |  |  |
| 706*        | PSER                   | R/W               | Maxim<br>during     | um peak current limit<br>phase softstart ramp    |              |  |  |  |
| 108*<br>bit | Restart o<br>softstart | f phase<br>: ramp | R/W                 | OFF = Restart not ena<br>ON = Restart enabl      | abled<br>led |  |  |  |
| 106*<br>bit | State of softstart     | phase<br>ramp     | R                   | OFF = Ramp not ac<br>ON = Ramp active            | tive<br>e    |  |  |  |

| 107*<br>bit | State of phase softstart ramp | R | OFF = Ramp not ended<br>ON = Ramp ended |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|---|

# **Delay Triggering**

| 708* | ժԼԷ | R/W | Delay triggering<br>(first trigger only) |  |  |
|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
|      |     |     |  |  |  |

## Feedback Modes

| 730*  | X92                        | R/W                 | Enabl            | le feedback modes                                  |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|-------------|-------|------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| 731*  | Cor <b>v</b>               | R/W                 | Maximun          | n correction of voltage<br>feedback                |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 732*  | Corl                       | R/W                 | Maximur          | n correction of current<br>feedback                |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 733*  | CorP                       | R/W                 | Maximu           | m correction of power<br>feedback                  |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 734*  | r iF <b>v</b>              | R/W                 | Vc               | oltage feedback<br>reference                       |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 735*  | r iF <b>v</b>              | R/W                 | Vc               | oltage feedback<br>reference                       |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 884 <sup>3</sup><br>736 <sup>3</sup><br>LSW o | *<br>* r.F                 | ρ <sub>F</sub>      | R/W              | Power feedback<br>reference                        |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 741*  | FBIE                       | R/W                 | Feedba           | ack response speed                                 |             |       |                        |          |         |  |
| 113*<br>bit                                   | Calibrat<br>feedba         | ion of v<br>ck refe | /oltage<br>rence | N OFF = Calibration not<br>ON = Calibration enable | ena<br>oled | abled |                        |          |         |  |
| 886<br>757<br>LSW 0                           | s*<br>** <b>Br</b><br>only | ٦,                  | R                | Feedback   |             |       | Setpoint of V, I, P to | maintain | on load |  |

## **Heuristic Power Control**

| 680 | hd3  | R/W | Enable heuristic power control                 |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|
| 681 | IHEU | R/W | Maximum current for heuristic<br>power control |  |

# Heterogeneous Power Control

| 682 | ከሪዛ  | R/W | Enable heterogeneous<br>power control              |  |  |
|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|
| 683 | IHEE | R/W | Maximum current for<br>heterogeneous power control |  |  |

## **Virtual Instrument Control**

| 191  | hd l | R/W | Enable multiset instrument control via serial |  |
|------|------|-----|---|--|
| 224* | Sin  | R/W | Control Inputs from Serial                    |  |
| 225  | 50u  | R/W | Control Outputs from Serial                   |  |
| 628  | SU I | R/W | Control LEDs and digital inputs from serial   |  |

## HW/SW Data

| 122        | UPd    | R   | Software version code          |  |
|------------|--------|-----|--------------------------------|--|
| 190        | Chd    | R   | Hardware configuration codes   |  |
| 508        | [ 84 1 | R   | Hardware configuration codes 1 |  |
| 543        | 2943   | R   | Hardware configuration codes 2 |  |
| 835        | 6883   | R   | Hardware configuration codes 3 |  |
| 693<br>697 | UPdF   | R   | Fieldbus software version      |  |
| 695        | CodF   | R   | Fieldbus node                  |  |
| 696        | 68UF   | R   | Fieldbus baudrate              |  |
| 346        |        | R   | State of jumper                |  |
| 120        |        | R   | Manufacturer - Trade Mark      |  |
| 121        |        | R   | Device ID (C4)                 |  |
| 197        | LdSE   | R/W | RN LED Status Function         |  |
| 619        | 563    | R/W | ER LED status function         |  |
| 620        | 663    | R/W | Function of LED DI1            |  |
| 621        | 694    | R/W | Function of LED DI2            |  |
| 622        | LdS    | R/W | Function of LED O1             |  |
| 623        | Ldõ    | R/W | Function of LED O2             |  |
| 624        | 191    | R/W | Function of LED O3             |  |
| 625        | Ld.8   | R/W | Function of LED O4             |  |

| 305* | R/W | State (STATUS_W)                         |  |
|------|-----|--|--|
| 698* | R   | Status saved in eeprom<br>(STATUS_W_EEP) |  |
| 467* | R   | State (STATUS)                           |  |
| 469* | R   | State 1 (STATUS1)                        |  |
| 632* | R   | State 2 (STATUS2)                        |  |
| 633* | R   | State 3 (STATUS3)                        |  |
| 634* | R   | State 4 (STATUS4)                        |  |
| 702  | R   | Voltage Status                           |  |

**Limited Warranty:** Please refer to the Chromalox limited warranty applicable to this product at http://www.chromalox.com/customer-service/policies/termsofsale.aspx.

Chromalox, Inc. 1347 Heil Quaker Boulevard Lavergne, TN 37086 (615) 793-3900 www.chromalox.com